# NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION CHILD RESTRAINT EASE OF USE RATINGS 2016 RATING YEAR, SUBMISSION 1



### PREPARED BY:

ALPHA TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATE, INC. 2810 OLD LEE HIGHWAY, SUITE 120 FAIRFAX, VA 22031

SUBMISSION DATE: SEPTEMBER 20, 2016

### PREPARED FOR:

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION
1200 NEW JERSEY AVENUE, S.E., W43-410
WASHINGTON, DC 20590

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Restraint	Page
Britax Frontier Clicktight (FF)	1
Britax Frontier Clicktight (B)	7
Britax Pinnacle Clicktight (FF)	12
Britax Pinnacle Clicktight (B)	18
Cosco Easy Elite (RF)	23
Cosco Easy Elite (FF)	29
Cosco Easy Elite (B)	35
Cybex Cloud Q	40
Doona Infant Car Seat	46
Eddie Bauer Store 'N' Go	52
Evenflo Evolve (FF)	57
Evenflo Evolve (B)	63
Evenflo LiteMax 35	68
Evenflo Maestro (FF)	74
Evenflo Maestro (B)	80
Graco Argos 80 Elite (FF)	85
Graco Argos 80 Elite (B)	91
Graco Atlas 65 (FF)	96
Graco Atlas 65 (B)	102
Graco Extend2Fit (RF)	107
Graco Extend2Fit (FF)	113
Harmony Big Boost Deluxe	119
Harmony Dreamtime 2 Deluxe	124
Little Tikes Lowback Booster	129
Recaro Performance Racer (RF)	134
Recaro Performance Racer (FF)	140
Recaro Performance Rally (RF)	146
Recaro Performance Rally (FF)	152
Recaro ProRIDE (RF)	158
Recaro ProRIDE (FF)	164
Safety 1 <sup>st</sup> Complete Air 65 (RF)	170
Safety 1 <sup>st</sup> Complete Air 65 (FF)	176
Safety 1 <sup>st</sup> Continuum (RF)	182
Safety 1 <sup>st</sup> Continuum (FF)	188
Safety 1 <sup>st</sup> Continuum (B)	194
Safety 1 <sup>st</sup> Elite EX 100 Air Plus (RF)	199 205
Safety 1 <sup>st</sup> Elite EX 100 Air Plus (FF) Safety 1 <sup>st</sup> Elite EX 100 Air Plus (B)	
Safety 1 Efficient 100 Air Plus (B) Safety 1 <sup>st</sup> Grow and Go EX Air (RF)	211 216
Safety 1 Grow and Go EX Air (RF) Safety 1st Grow and Go EX Air (FF)	222
Safety 1 Grow and Go EX Air (FF) Safety 1 <sup>st</sup> Grow and Go EX Air (B)	228
Safety 1 Grow and Go Ex Air (B) Safety 1 <sup>st</sup> Sport Fit (RF)	233
Safety 1st Sport Fit (FF)	233 239
Safety 1 <sup>st</sup> Sport Fit (FF)	239

### **Summary**

NHTSA's Ease of Use program rates the usability of child restraints on a scale from one to five stars. The ratings contained in this document constitute the first installment of ratings conducted under the 2016 Ease of Use program.

All ratings were conducted by Alpha Technology Associate, Inc. under contract number DTNH22-13-D-00311.

Britax Frontier Clicktight (FF)         4         4         5         5         4           Britax Frontier Clicktight (B)         5         3         1         5         4           Britax Pinnacle Clicktight (FF)         4         4         5         5         4           Britax Pinnacle Clicktight (B)         5         3         1         5         4           Cosco Easy Elite (RF)         5         5         4         1         4           Cosco Easy Elite (FF)         5         5         4         1         4           Cosco Easy Elite (B)         4         5         2         4         4           Cybex Cloud Q         2         4         5         5         5         4         4           Cybex Cloud Q         2         4         5         5         5         4         4         4         5         5         5         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         5         5         5         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4         4 <t< th=""><th>Seat Make/Model</th><th>Usability of Labels Rating</th><th>Usability of Manual Rating</th><th>Ease of Securing the Child Rating</th><th>Ease of Installation in Vehicle Rating</th><th>Overall Rating</th></t<>	Seat Make/Model	Usability of Labels Rating	Usability of Manual Rating	Ease of Securing the Child Rating	Ease of Installation in Vehicle Rating	Overall Rating
Britax Pinnacle Clicktight (FF)       4       4       5       5       4         Britax Pinnacle Clicktight (B)       5       3       1       5       4         Cosco Easy Elite (RF)       5       5       5       4       1       4         Cosco Easy Elite (FF)       5       5       4       3       4         Cosco Easy Elite (B)       4       5       2       4       4         Cybex Cloud Q       2       4       5       5       5       4         Cybex Cloud Q       2       4       5       5       5       4         Doona Infant Car Seat       5       5       5       4       5       5       5         Eddie Bauer Store 'N' Go       4       5       3       4       4       4         Evenflo Evolve (FF)       1       3       2       5       3       3       4       4         Evenflo Evolve (B)       5       5       4       1       5       4       4       4       5       4       1       5       4       4       4       8       Evenflo Evolve (B)       3       3       3       3       5       4       4	Britax Frontier Clicktight (FF)	4	4	5	5	4
Britax Pinnacle Clicktight (B)       5       3       1       5       4         Cosco Easy Elite (RF)       5       5       4       1       4         Cosco Easy Elite (FF)       5       5       4       3       4         Cosco Easy Elite (B)       4       5       2       4       4         Cybex Cloud Q       2       4       5       5       4         Doona Infant Car Seat       5       5       5       4       5       5         Eddie Bauer Store 'N' Go       4       5       3       4       4         Evenflo Evolve (FF)       1       3       2       5       3         Evenflo Evolve (B)       5       4       1       5       4         Evenflo LiteMax 35       3       4       3       5       4         Evenflo Maestro (FF)       1       3       3       3       4       3         Evenflo Maestro (B)       3       5       1       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (FF)       1       4       5       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (B)       2       5       1       4       3         Graco At	Britax Frontier Clicktight (B)	5	3	1	5	4
Cosco Easy Elite (RF)       5       5       4       1       4         Cosco Easy Elite (FF)       5       5       4       3       4         Cosco Easy Elite (B)       4       5       2       4       4         Cybex Cloud Q       2       4       5       5       4         Doona Infant Car Seat       5       5       4       5       5         Eddie Bauer Store 'N' Go       4       5       3       4       4         Evenflo Evolve (FF)       1       3       2       5       3         Evenflo Evolve (B)       5       4       1       5       4         Evenflo LiteMax 35       3       4       3       5       4         Evenflo Maestro (FF)       1       3       3       3       4       3         Evenflo Maestro (B)       3       5       1       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (FF)       1       4       5       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (B)       2       5       1       4       3         Graco Atlas 65 (FF)       2       4       4       4       4         Graco Extend2Fit (RF) <td< td=""><td><b>E</b> , ,</td><td></td><td></td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>4</td></td<>	<b>E</b> , ,			5	5	4
Cosco Easy Elite (FF)       5       5       4       3       4         Cosco Easy Elite (B)       4       5       2       4       4         Cybex Cloud Q       2       4       5       5       4         Doona Infant Car Seat       5       5       5       4       5       5         Eddie Bauer Store 'N' Go       4       5       3       4       4         Evenflo Evolve (FF)       1       3       2       5       3         Evenflo Evolve (B)       5       4       1       5       4         Evenflo Evolve (B)       5       4       1       5       4         Evenflo Evolve (B)       5       4       1       5       4         Evenflo LiteMax 35       3       4       3       5       4         Evenflo Maestro (FF)       1       3       3       4       3         Evenflo Maestro (FF)       1       4       5       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (FF)       1       4       5       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (B)       2       5       1       4       4       4         Graco Atlas 65 (B) <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td>				-		-
Cosco Easy Elite (B)       4       5       2       4       4         Cybex Cloud Q       2       4       5       5       4         Doona Infant Car Seat       5       5       5       4       5       5         Eddie Bauer Store 'N' Go       4       5       3       4       4         Evenflo Evolve (FF)       1       3       2       5       3         Evenflo Evolve (B)       5       4       1       5       4         Evenflo LiteMax 35       3       4       3       5       4         Evenflo Maestro (FF)       1       3       3       4       3         Evenflo Maestro (B)       3       5       1       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (FF)       1       4       5       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (B)       2       5       1       4       3         Graco Atlas 65 (FF)       2       4       4       4       4         Graco Extend2Fit (RF)       3       4       5       5         Graco Extend2Fit (FF)       3       5       5       2       3         Harmony Big Boost Deluxe       3	•				-	
Cybex Cloud Q       2       4       5       5       4         Doona Infant Car Seat       5       5       5       4       5       5         Eddie Bauer Store 'N' Go       4       5       3       4       4         Evenflo Evolve (FF)       1       3       2       5       3         Evenflo Evolve (B)       5       4       1       5       4         Evenflo Evolve (B)       5       4       1       5       4         Evenflo Evolve (B)       5       4       1       5       4         Evenflo LiteMax 35       3       4       3       5       4         Evenflo Maestro (FF)       1       3       3       3       4       3         Evenflo Maestro (B)       3       5       1       4       3         Evenflo Maestro (B)       3       5       1       4       3         Evenflo Maestro (B)       3       5       1       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (FF)       1       4       5       4       3         Graco Atlas 65 (FF)       2       4       4       4       4         Graco Extend2Fit (RF)				-		
Doona Infant Car Seat         5         5         4         5         5           Eddie Bauer Store 'N' Go         4         5         3         4         4           Evenflo Evolve (FF)         1         3         2         5         3           Evenflo Evolve (B)         5         4         1         5         4           Evenflo Evolve (B)         5         4         1         5         4           Evenflo LiteMax 35         3         4         3         5         4           Evenflo Maestro (FF)         1         3         3         4         3           Evenflo Maestro (B)         3         5         1         4         3           Graco Argos 80 Elite (FF)         1         4         5         4         3           Graco Atlas 65 (FF)         2         4         4         4         4         4           Graco Extend2Fit (RF)	• • • •				•	
Eddie Bauer Store 'N' Go       4       5       3       4       4         Evenflo Evolve (FF)       1       3       2       5       3         Evenflo Evolve (B)       5       4       1       5       4         Evenflo LiteMax 35       3       4       3       5       4         Evenflo Maestro (FF)       1       3       3       4       3         Evenflo Maestro (B)       3       5       1       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (FF)       1       4       5       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (B)       2       5       1       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (B)       2       5       1       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (B)       2       4       4       4       4         Graco Atlas 65 (FF)       2       4       4       4       5       5         Graco Extend2Fit (RF)       3       4       5       1       4         Graco Extend2Fit (FF)       3       5       5       2       3         Harmony Big Boost Deluxe       3       5       5       4       4         Harmony Dreamtime					5	
Evenflo Evolve (FF)       1       3       2       5       3         Evenflo Evolve (B)       5       4       1       5       4         Evenflo LiteMax 35       3       4       3       5       4         Evenflo Maestro (FF)       1       3       3       4       3         Evenflo Maestro (B)       3       5       1       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (FF)       1       4       5       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (B)       2       5       1       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (B)       2       5       1       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (B)       2       4       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       1       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4       4 <t< td=""><td>Doona Infant Car Seat</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>5</td></t<>	Doona Infant Car Seat	5	5	4	5	5
Evenflo Evolve (B)       5       4       1       5       4         Evenflo LiteMax 35       3       4       3       5       4         Evenflo Maestro (FF)       1       3       3       4       3         Evenflo Maestro (B)       3       5       1       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (FF)       1       4       5       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (B)       2       5       1       4       3         Graco Aflas 65 (FF)       2       4       4       4       4         Graco Atlas 65 (B)       4       4       4       5       5         Graco Extend2Fit (RF)       3       4       5       1       4         Graco Extend2Fit (FF)       3       5       5       2       3         Harmony Big Boost Deluxe       3       5       5       4       4         Harmony Dreamtime 2 Deluxe       3       5       1       5       3         Little Tikes Lowback Booster       2       2       5       4       3         Recaro Performance Racer (RF)       3       5       3       1       3	Eddie Bauer Store 'N' Go	4	5	3	4	4
Evenflo LiteMax 35       3       4       3       5       4         Evenflo Maestro (FF)       1       3       3       4       3         Evenflo Maestro (B)       3       5       1       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (FF)       1       4       5       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (B)       2       5       1       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (B)       2       5       1       4       3         Graco Atlas 65 (FF)       2       4       4       4       4         Graco Atlas 65 (B)       4       4       4       5       5         Graco Extend2Fit (RF)       3       4       5       1       4         Graco Extend2Fit (FF)       3       5       5       2       3         Harmony Big Boost Deluxe       3       5       5       4       4         Harmony Dreamtime 2 Deluxe       3       5       1       5       3         Little Tikes Lowback Booster       2       2       5       4       3         Recaro Performance Racer (RF)       3       5       3       1       3	Evenflo Evolve (FF)	1	3	2	5	3
Evenflo Maestro (FF)       1       3       3       4       3         Evenflo Maestro (B)       3       5       1       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (FF)       1       4       5       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (B)       2       5       1       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (B)       2       5       1       4       3         Graco Atlas 65 (FF)       2       4       4       4       4         Graco Atlas 65 (B)       4       4       4       5       5         Graco Extend2Fit (RF)       3       4       5       1       4         Graco Extend2Fit (FF)       3       5       5       2       3         Harmony Big Boost Deluxe       3       5       5       4       4         Harmony Dreamtime 2 Deluxe       3       5       1       5       3         Little Tikes Lowback Booster       2       2       5       4       3         Recaro Performance Racer (RF)       3       5       3       1       3	Evenflo Evolve (B)	5	4	1	5	4
Evenflo Maestro (B)       3       5       1       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (FF)       1       4       5       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (B)       2       5       1       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (B)       2       5       1       4       3         Graco Atlas 65 (FF)       2       4       4       4       4         Graco Atlas 65 (B)       4       4       4       5       5         Graco Extend2Fit (RF)       3       4       5       1       4         Graco Extend2Fit (FF)       3       5       5       2       3         Harmony Big Boost Deluxe       3       5       5       4       4         Harmony Dreamtime 2 Deluxe       3       5       1       5       3         Little Tikes Lowback Booster       2       2       5       4       3         Recaro Performance Racer (RF)       3       5       3       1       3	Evenflo LiteMax 35	3	4	3	5	4
Graco Argos 80 Elite (FF)       1       4       5       4       3         Graco Argos 80 Elite (B)       2       5       1       4       3         Graco Atlas 65 (FF)       2       4       4       4       4       4         Graco Atlas 65 (B)       4       4       4       5       5         Graco Extend2Fit (RF)       3       4       5       1       4         Graco Extend2Fit (FF)       3       5       5       2       3         Harmony Big Boost Deluxe       3       5       5       4       4         Harmony Dreamtime 2 Deluxe       3       5       1       5       3         Little Tikes Lowback Booster       2       2       5       4       3         Recaro Performance Racer (RF)       3       5       3       1       3	Evenflo Maestro (FF)	1	3	3	4	3
Graco Argos 80 Elite (B)       2       5       1       4       3         Graco Atlas 65 (FF)       2       4       4       4       4         Graco Atlas 65 (B)       4       4       4       5       5         Graco Extend2Fit (RF)       3       4       5       1       4         Graco Extend2Fit (FF)       3       5       5       2       3         Harmony Big Boost Deluxe       3       5       5       4       4         Harmony Dreamtime 2 Deluxe       3       5       1       5       3         Little Tikes Lowback Booster       2       2       5       4       3         Recaro Performance Racer (RF)       3       5       3       1       3	Evenflo Maestro (B)	3	5	1	4	3
Graco Atlas 65 (FF)       2       4       4       4       4         Graco Atlas 65 (B)       4       4       4       5       5         Graco Extend2Fit (RF)       3       4       5       1       4         Graco Extend2Fit (FF)       3       5       5       2       3         Harmony Big Boost Deluxe       3       5       5       4       4         Harmony Dreamtime 2 Deluxe       3       5       1       5       3         Little Tikes Lowback Booster       2       2       5       4       3         Recaro Performance Racer (RF)       3       5       3       1       3	Graco Argos 80 Elite (FF)	1	4	5	4	3
Graco Atlas 65 (B)       4       4       4       4       5       5         Graco Extend2Fit (RF)       3       4       5       1       4         Graco Extend2Fit (FF)       3       5       5       2       3         Harmony Big Boost Deluxe       3       5       5       4       4         Harmony Dreamtime 2 Deluxe       3       5       1       5       3         Little Tikes Lowback Booster       2       2       5       4       3         Recaro Performance Racer (RF)       3       5       3       1       3	Graco Argos 80 Elite (B)	2	5	1	4	3
Graco Extend2Fit (RF)       3       4       5       1       4         Graco Extend2Fit (FF)       3       5       5       2       3         Harmony Big Boost Deluxe       3       5       5       4       4         Harmony Dreamtime 2 Deluxe       3       5       1       5       3         Little Tikes Lowback Booster       2       2       5       4       3         Recaro Performance Racer (RF)       3       5       3       1       3	Graco Atlas 65 (FF)	2	4	4	4	4
Graco Extend2Fit (FF)       3       5       5       2       3         Harmony Big Boost Deluxe       3       5       5       4       4         Harmony Dreamtime 2 Deluxe       3       5       1       5       3         Little Tikes Lowback Booster       2       2       5       4       3         Recaro Performance Racer (RF)       3       5       3       1       3	Graco Atlas 65 (B)	4	4	4	5	5
Harmony Big Boost Deluxe       3       5       5       4       4         Harmony Dreamtime 2 Deluxe       3       5       1       5       3         Little Tikes Lowback Booster       2       2       5       4       3         Recaro Performance Racer (RF)       3       5       3       1       3	Graco Extend2Fit (RF)	3	4	5	1	4
Harmony Big Boost Deluxe       3       5       5       4       4         Harmony Dreamtime 2 Deluxe       3       5       1       5       3         Little Tikes Lowback Booster       2       2       5       4       3         Recaro Performance Racer (RF)       3       5       3       1       3	Graco Extend2Fit (FF)	3	5	5	2	3
Harmony Dreamtime 2 Deluxe35153Little Tikes Lowback Booster22543Recaro Performance Racer (RF)35313	Harmony Big Boost Deluxe	3	5	5	4	4
Little Tikes Lowback Booster22543Recaro Performance Racer (RF)35313	•	3	5	1	5	3
		2	2	5	4	3
	Recaro Performance Racer (RF)	3	5	3	1	3
Recaro Performance Racer (FF) 3 5 3 5 4	` /	3	5	3	5	4
Recaro Performance Rally (RF) 3 5 3 1 3		3	5	3	1	3
Recaro Performance Rally (FF) 3 5 3 5 4	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	3	5	3	5	4
Recaro ProRIDE (RF) 5 5 3 1 3	• • •				1	3
Recaro ProRIDE (FF) 3 4 3 5 4	` '	-			5	
Safety 1 <sup>st</sup> Complete Air 65 (RF) 3 4 3 1 3	. ,				1	
Safety 1 st Complete Air 65 (FF) 3 3 4 5 4	*				5	
Safety 1 <sup>st</sup> Continuum (RF) 2 5 3 1 2					1	
Safety 1 st Continuum (FF)  1  4  5  3  3		1			3	
Safety 1 Continuum (B) 3 5 4 4 4		3				
Safety 1 Continuum (B)  Safety 1 St Elite EX 100 Air Plus (RF)  3  4  1  3	•					

Seat Make/Model	Usability of Labels Rating	Usability of Manual Rating	Ease of Securing the Child Rating	Ease of Installation in Vehicle Rating	Overall Rating
Safety 1 <sup>st</sup> Elite EX 100 Air Plus (FF)	3	3	4	3	3
Safety 1 <sup>st</sup> Elite EX 100 Air Plus (B)	4	5	1	4	4
Safety 1 <sup>st</sup> Grow and Go EX Air (RF)	2	5	4	1	3
Safety 1 <sup>st</sup> Grow and Go EX Air (FF)	3	5	5	1	3
Safety 1 <sup>st</sup> Grow and Go EX Air (B)	3	5	2	5	4
Safety 1 <sup>st</sup> Sport Fit (RF)	5	3	2	1	2
Safety 1 <sup>st</sup> Sport Fit (FF)	5	4	3	4	4

Page	1

	Page 1 2015 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Britax Frontier Clicktight		E9LY76L	5/1/2016
	Britax Frontier Giloktight		ESLITOL	3/1/2010
	Factoria			
Value	Feature Evaluation of Labels	Caara	Waimbtod Caara	Wainhtad Ava
		Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	2	4	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	33	13
		Weighted Ave	2.53	
		Star Rating	4	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	2	2	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
	milorination in written instructions and or labels materi:	Total	24	10
		Weighted Ave	2.40	10
		Star Rating	4	
		Star Kating	4	
	Securing the Child			
	Securing the Child	2	0	2
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
11	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	2	6	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	53	20
		Weighted Ave	2.65	
		Star Rating	5	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	1	2	2
	colorage eyelem for the lower attachments a terrier when not in use:	Total	42	16
		Weighted Ave	2.62	10
			5	
		Star Rating	j j	
		Total	450	F0
		Total	152	59
	01	Weighted Ave	2.58	
	Overal	Star Rating	4	1

### Page 2 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

	Forward Facing	Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combina	ation FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode		
Date of Evaluation:	FINAL	Ev	Evaluated by: FINAL		
Manufacturer	Britax	Make & Model:	Britax Frontier Clicktight		
Model #: E9L\	/76L		Date of Manufacture:	5/1/2016	
Style: FF only	Convertible (RF/FF)	Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF,	FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other:		
Harness: 🗸 5-pc	oint OH Shie	ld Other:			
Seat Characte	eristics & Measu	urements			
Appropriate child s	ize range for this mod	de according to manual:	Date on manual:		
		Weight	Height		

		W	/eight		Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	11.3		40.8	90	76.2	30	147.3	58

## Page 3 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Britax Frontier Clicktight Make & Model Seat # (on tag) E9LY76L

Evaluation of Labels	Α	В		Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	A Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	Notes
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
	each method of		without a vehicle	✓ Tether is not labeled.
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be used.		for each method of installation, for	
	useu.		example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
	_		installations.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Voc. there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	Yes, there is a graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	•	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is conveyed using a	adjustment information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
	[7]	text only.		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	<u></u>
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
ľ	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of CRS.		requires reading text or is otherwise not	
	Orto.		obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
	<b>✓</b>		pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus written instructions	I ext-heavy instructions only	
attachments.	show how to route and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial	
	this mode. One or		instructions; some	
	two words per idea		step missing.	
	are OK for	_	_	
Change have to	clarification.	<u> </u>		Instructions are difficult to find.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route	Illustrations plus written instructions	Text-heavy instructions only	
louioi.	and attach tether to		provided or no	
	vehicle for using the	need to read text in	instructions at all	
	CRS in this mode.	order to know to	provided. Partial	
	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for		step missing.	
	clarification.			
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.	Page 2 of F	from box.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
		Page 2 of 5	ı <u>□</u> tatings - Submission	

## Page 4 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Britax Frontier Clicktight	Seat # (on tag)	E9LY76L	

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use.	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	✓ Tether is not labeled.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	Buried in a bulleted list.  Warning is not illustrated.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	provided. Need to	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	✓ Doesn't show removal if ini. stored.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

## Page 5 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model\_ Seat # (on tag) E9LY76L Britax Frontier Clicktight

Securing the Child

	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for				110103
	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
	[7]		notes.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.	163.	
,	is labeleu.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper	_	_	_	1
positioning on the child?	<b>✓</b>			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	moontou copuratory.	portions together.	together	
	[J]	Portions together.		
Access to 9 was of hormon			Connet reach the	_
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
	loosen the namess.			
			threading, or removal	
	[J]		of CRS from vehicle.	
	]		<u> </u>	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
•	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are			
	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	[7]			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
	-	all harness slots	harness slots	
for systems that must be re-threaded.				
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
	П			✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
crilia 3 growtii.	obvious operation of		,	
			Loose mandatory	
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.		present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
	become loose when		harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
		_		
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation but	Operation is difficult,	✓ Multiple actions are required but operations are simple.
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	multiple actions are	requiring many	
	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	No illustrations on the label.
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
		user to read text		
		which must be		
		present on CRS.		
		7		n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
ű	reattach the padding.	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	No rethreading		Harness system may	
	required.	very simple system.	need to be	✓ Loose parts are generated.
	roquirou.		rethreaded to re-	
		n to 10030 pai la Exist.		
			assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
Francisco di cata di c	<u> </u>	No adda as 11 i	(V)	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	requirea.	
	shield marked.	not marked.		
	1			☑ n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable

## Page 6 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Mala O Madal	Duitan Canadian Olintatalat	0+ // / +)	E01 \/701
Make & Model	Britax Frontier Clicktight	Seat # (on tag)	E9LY76L

### **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
	<b>✓</b>			n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	Push-button connectors.
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	Tush button connectors.
	anchors with release	action required to	remove from vehicle.	
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.		
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	✓ No storage exists.
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.		use.	

	2015 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Britax Frontier Clicktight		E9LY76L	5/1/2016
	· ·			
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	24	8
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
11	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	14	7
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	2	6	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
_	Edge of reasoning and clearing.	Total	8	5
		Weighted Ave	1.60	<u> </u>
		Star Rating	1	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	64	26
		Weighted Ave	2.46	
	Overs	II Star Rating	4	

## Page 8 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluati	on:	FINAL	_	Evaluated by: FINAL			
Manufacturer:	Britax		Make & Model:	Brit	ax Frontier Clicktight		
Model #:	E9LY76L			Date of Manufa	cture:	5/1/2016	
Style: Low-Ba	ick  High	n-Back High-Back/l	Low-Back 🗸 Combination (FF/E	Booster)	Booster) Other		
Seat Chara	acterist	ics & Measur	ements				
Child size rang	e given in	owner's manual:		ı	Date on manual:	2014	
			Weight		Height		
	Booster	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum		

lb

120

cm

114.3

in

45

cm

157.5

in

62

Size

Ranges

kg

18.1

lb

40

kg

54.4

## Page 9 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Britax Frontier Clicktight Model # E9LY76L	Britax Frontier Clicktight Model # E9LY76L
---	--

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
	<b>✓</b>			
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
				Shoulder belt path labels obscured in
	<b>✓</b>		pad.	lower settings.
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.			n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
				✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

## Page 10 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Britax Frontier Clicktight	Model #	E9LY76L

	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
COX.	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	_			
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
	_		obscured storage	
			system.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is		difficult to use	
		CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
		Ithis indue of use.	oi use.	
	✓			
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	No picture of child in seat.
Is there additional information	complete height and		indicated, text	No picture of crima in scat.
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
			sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.	Sizing information.	
	picture.	las short, simple text.		
			<b>✓</b>	
All methods of installing this seat with			No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back	CR in vehicle seat.		only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	CRS is not in vehicle seat.
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of		toti or not onowny.	
	installation.			
			<b>√</b>	
	Can anata frans	Dunia al cuitlaire atla au		
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	✓ Buried in a bulleted list.
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	1 0	bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			✓ Warning is not illustrated.
		<b>✓</b>		
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated, outlined,	Unclear instructions	Lan halt warning is not illustrated
belt alongside a picture warning	_		that require reading	Lap belt warning is not illustrated.
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle		CRS not on a vehicle seat.
against using a lap belt only.	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram		belt only in this	
	warning against using		section of the manual	No lap belt warning in this section.
	a lap belt only is		(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
	section of the manual	manual.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.		accigi: a	
For this mode, information in written				
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
			notes.	
	✓			

## Page 11 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model B	ritax Frontier Clicktight	Y76L		
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	
				✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps.	✓ Multiple actions are required; operation is simple.  ✓ No illustrations on the label.
	Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	
	П	present on CR3.		n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.	n/a, combination or 3-in-1     n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).	Loose parts are generated.
Vehicle Installation Features				
	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.	Two hands to use but action is simple.	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.	□ n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device		No. The shoulder	Yes. The shoulder	
allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot	belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.		
	✓			n/a, no separate device

Page	1	2

	Page 12	1	MODEL #	Data of Manufacture
	2015 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Britax Pinnacle Clicktight		E9LZ14P	4/1/2016
	Factive			
	Feature Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
		1	2	2
	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3		
	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.		6	2
	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	2	4	2
	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1 [	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	33	13
		Weighted Ave	2.53	
		Star Rating	4	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1 5	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	23	10
		Weighted Ave	2.30	
		Star Rating	4	
	Securing the Child			
	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3 [	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	2	6	3
	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	53	20
		Weighted Ave	2.65	
		Star Rating	5	
		J.aa.iiig		
i i	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	1	2	2
	and the state of t	Total	42	16
		Weighted Ave	2.62	
		Star Rating	5	
+		Jul Halling		
		Total	151	59
		i otai	101	
+		Weighted Ave	2.56	

### Page 13 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

### Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode Date of Evaluation: **FINAL** Evaluated by: FINAL Manufacturer Britax Make & Model: Britax Pinnacle Clicktight Date of Manufacture: Model #: E9LZ14P Style: FF only Convertible (RF/FF) Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other: OH Shield ✓ 5-point Harness: Other: **Seat Characteristics & Measurements** Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: Date on manual: 2014

	Weight			Height					
	Min	Minimum Maximum Minimum		Maximum Minimum		Maximum Minimum N		Max	imum
FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	
Ranges	11.3	25	40.8	90	76.2	30	147.3	58	

## Page 14 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Britax Pinnacle Clicktight Make & Model Seat # (on tag) E9LZ14P

Evaluation of Labels	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	110100
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a		sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
	✓			
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	✓ Tether is not labeled.
	each method of installation, must		without a vehicle seat. Illustrations	Tetrici is not labeled.
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	•	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is	adjustment		
	conveyed using a	information is included but may be		
	picture.	text only.		
	✓			
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read text in order to route	label is only	next to corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	contrasting on one side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of		requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
Chaus how to prepare and the latest	Clear illustrations	Illustrations n'	pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route	Illustrations plus written instructions	I ext-heavy instructions only	
anaominemo.	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial	
	this mode. One or		instructions; some	
	two words per idea		step missing.	
	are OK for			
	clarification.	✓		Instructions difficult to find.
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach tether to	l' .	provided or no	
	vehicle for using the CRS in this mode.	need to read text in order to know to	instructions at all provided. Partial	
	One or two words		instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for		step missing.	
	clarification.			
	✓			
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed from box.	
	peeling.	Page 2 of 5		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
		Page 2 of 5	atings - Submission	

## Page 15 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

	Dir Di I Oli Lii Li	0 . " ( )	EOL 74.4D
Make & Model	Britax Pinnacle Clicktight	Seat # (on tag)	E9LZ14P

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use.	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	✓ Tether is not labeled.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	Buried in a bulleted list.  Warning is not illustrated.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	provided. Need to	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	✓ Doesn't show removal if ini. stored.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> .	

## Page 16 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

E9LZ14P Make & Model Britax Pinnacle Clicktight Seat # (on tag)

Securing the Child

Securing the Child	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	Notes
correct use as per instructions)	163.		regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes —	h
	✓	N. I. d.I. II.		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?				
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate	
shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	of the shoulder	an intermediate		
buckle for this seat.	harness may be inserted separately.	method of holding the shoulder	method of holding the shoulder portions	
	inscribu separatery.	portions together.	together	
	[J]			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	_
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
			threading, or removal	
			of CRS from vehicle.	
Contracts the assert or and	The second on a field to		D	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	in the pad & shell match, and there are		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
,	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
				n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for			Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
			Loose mandatory	
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system. No mandatory pieces		present. Could misroute or	
	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
	become loose when		harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation		Operation is difficult,	Multiple actions are required but operations are simple.
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or dual action.	multiple actions are required.	requiring many complicated steps.	No illustrations on the label.
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	No illustrations on the laber.
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
		user to read text		
		which must be		
		present on CRS.		
		·	<u></u>	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
	reattach the padding.	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	No rethreading	,	Harness system may	✓ Loose parts are generated.
	required.	very simple system. No loose parts exist.	need to be	
		i vo ioose parts exist.	assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
			Meed Harid tool(s).	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
, <u></u> <u></u>	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	, ,	
	shield marked.	not marked.		
			[	☑ n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable

## Page 17 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Britax Pinnacle Clicktight	Seat # (on tag)	E9LZ14P	

### **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
	<b>✓</b>			n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	Push-button connectors.
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	Tush button connectors.
	anchors with release	•	remove from vehicle.	
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.		
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	✓ No storage exists.
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.		use.	

Britax Pinnacle Clicklight		2015 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
Feature				E9LZ14P	
Value   Evaluation of Labels   Score   Weighted Score   Weighted Ave.					
2   Is there a clear indication of proper child size?   3   6   2		Feature			
2   Is there a clear indication of proper child size?   3   6   2	Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2 Seat belt use & routing path clarity. 2 Label warning against using a lap belt only. 3 6 2 1 Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) 1 Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) 1 Veighted Ave 2			3		
2   Label warning against using a lap belt only.   3   6   2   2   1   Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
1   Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)   0   0   0   0	2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	3	6	2
1   Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)   0   0   0   0	2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
Evaluation of Instructions	1		0	0	0
Star Rating   5		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Total	24	8
Star Rating   5			Weighted Ave	3.00	
2				5	
2		Evaluation of Instructions			
1   Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.   3   3   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	2		0	Λ	^
1   Is there a clear indication of proper child size?					
1       Are all modes of use clearly indicated?       1       2       2       0 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
Rear seat warning in written instructions.					·
Instructions for routing seatbelt.					·
Information in written instructions and on labels match?   3   6   2					<u> </u>
Total			·		·
Weighted Ave   2.00   Star Rating   3   Securing the Child   Securing the Child   Star Rating   Securing the Child   Star Rating   Securing the Child   Star Rating   Securing the Seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)   O		Information in written instructions and on labels match?			
Star Rating   3					· '
Securing the Child   3   Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)   0   0   0   0     3   Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.   2   6   3     2   Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.   0   0   0     2   Ease of reassembly after cleaning.   1   2   2   2     Total   8   5     Weighted Ave   1.60     Star Rating   1     Installation in Vehicle   3   Ease of use of any belt positioning features.   3   9   3     3   Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?   3   9   3     Total   18   6     Weighted Ave   3.00     Star Rating   5     Total   64   26     Weighted Ave   2.46					
3   Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)   0   0   0   0     3   Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.   2   6   3     2   Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.   0   0   0     2   Ease of reassembly after cleaning.   1   2   2     5   Total   8   5     6   Weighted Ave   1.60     5   Star Rating   1     Installation in Vehicle   3   Ease of use of any belt positioning features.   3   9   3     3   Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?   3   9   3     Total   18   6     Weighted Ave   3.00     Star Rating   5     Total   64   26     Weighted Ave   2.46			Star Rating	აა	
3 Ease of conversion to booster from another mode. 2 Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster. 3 Ease of reassembly after cleaning. 4 Total 5 Weighted Ave 6 Total 7 Installation in Vehicle 8 Ease of use of any belt positioning features. 8 Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip? 8 Total 8 Description of the belt slip? 9 Total 18 Gestar Rating 10 Control of the belt of the belt slip? 10 Control of the belt of the belt slip? 11 Control of the belt of the belt slip? 12 Control of the belt of the belt slip? 13 Control of the belt of the belt slip? 14 Control of the belt of the belt slip? 15 Control of the belt of the belt slip? 16 Control of the belt of the belt slip? 17 Control of the belt of the belt slip? 18 Control of the belt of the belt slip? 18 Control of the belt of the belt slip? 19 Control of the belt of the belt slip? 20 Control of the belt of the belt slip? 21 Control of the belt of the belt slip? 22 Control of the belt of the belt slip? 23 Control of the belt of the belt slip? 24 Control of the belt of the belt slip? 25 Control of the belt of the belt slip? 26 Control of the belt of the belt slip? 27 Control of the belt of the belt slip? 28 Control of the belt slip? 39 Control of the belt slip? 30 Control of the belt slip? 30 Control of the belt slip? 31 Control of the belt slip? 32 Control of the belt slip? 33 Control of the belt slip? 34 Control of the belt slip? 36 Control of the belt slip? 39 Control of the belt slip? 30 Control of the belt slip? 30 Control of the belt slip? 30 Control of the belt slip? 31 Control of the belt slip? 32 Control of the belt slip? 33 Control of the belt slip? 31 Control of the belt slip? 32 Control of the belt slip? 31 Control of the belt slip? 31 Control of the belt slip? 32 Control of the belt slip? 33 Control of the belt slip? 34 Control of the belt slip? 35 Control of the belt slip of the belt s					
2         Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.         0         0         0           2         Ease of reassembly after cleaning.         1         2         2           Total         8         5           Weighted Ave         1.60           Star Rating         1           Installation in Vehicle           3         Ease of use of any belt positioning features.         3         9         3           3         Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?         3         9         3           Total         18         6           Weighted Ave         3.00         3           Star Rating         5         5           Total         64         26           Weighted Ave         2.46	3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
2       Ease of reassembly after cleaning.       1       2       2         Total       8       5         Weighted Ave       1.60         Star Rating       1         Installation in Vehicle         3       9       3         3       9       3         3       9       3         3       9       3         Total       18       6         Weighted Ave       3.00         Star Rating       5         Total       64       26         Weighted Ave       2.46	3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	2	6	3
Total   8   5     Weighted Ave   1.60     Star Rating   1     Installation in Vehicle               3   Ease of use of any belt positioning features.   3   9   3     3   Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?   3   9   3     Total   18   6     Weighted Ave   3.00     Star Rating   5     Total   64   26     Weighted Ave   2.46	2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
Weighted Ave	2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
Installation in Vehicle			Total	8	5
Installation in Vehicle			Weighted Ave	1.60	
3       Ease of use of any belt positioning features.       3       9       3         3       Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?       3       9       3         Total       18       6         Weighted Ave       3.00       5         Star Rating       5         Total       64       26         Weighted Ave       2.46			Star Rating	1	
3       Ease of use of any belt positioning features.       3       9       3         3       Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?       3       9       3         Total       18       6         Weighted Ave       3.00       5         Star Rating       5         Total       64       26         Weighted Ave       2.46		Installation in Vehicle			
3 Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip? 3 9 3  Total 18 6  Weighted Ave 3.00  Star Rating 5  Total 64 26  Weighted Ave 2.46	3		3	9	3
Total		Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?			
Weighted Ave   3.00		22.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2			
Star Rating   5					
Weighted Ave 2.46					
Weighted Ave 2.46			Total	64	26
					20
				2.46 4	

## Page 19 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode,

		Booster, Combination Se	at III BFB Wode, Or 3	-III-T III BF B Mode	
Date of Evaluation:	FINAL		Evalua	ted by: FINAL	
Manufacturer:	Britax	<b>▼</b> Make	& Model:	Britax Pinnacle Clicktight	
Model #: E9L	Z14P		D	ate of Manufacture:	4/1/2016
Style: Low-Back	High-Back	High-Back/Low-Back	bination (FF/Booster)	3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other	
Seat Characte	eristics &	Measurements			
Child size range giv	ven in owner's	s manual:		Date on manual:	2014
		Weight		Height	

	Weight			Height				
Booster	Min	imum	Maxin	num	Minimu	m	Max	imum
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	18.1	40	54.4	120	114.3	45	157.5	62

## Page 20 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Britax Pinnacle Clicktight Model # E9LZ14P	
---	--

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
	<b>✓</b>			
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
				Shoulder belt path labels obscured at
	✓		pad.	lower settings.
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.			n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
				✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

### Page 21

### NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Britax Pinnacle Clicktight	Model #	E9LZ14P	
--------------	----------------------------	---------	---------	--

	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
			obscured storage	
			system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	- Ind not youngoot mode for this one
accessing the manual in this mode.			storage system isn't	
decessing the mandarin the mode.			obvious or it is	
			difficult to use	
	installed in this mode		regardless of mode	
		this mode of use.	of use.	
	or use.		oi use.	
Olerania di satissa da dalla di satissa da da di				
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,		Incomplete text as	✓ No picture of child in seat.
Is there additional information			indicated, text	
somewhere in the manual about how			independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the	_	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional		illustration, and/or no	
			mention of additional	
			sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
			✓	
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated clearly with		No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back	CR in vehicle seat.		only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	✓ CRS is not in vehicle seat.
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of		,	
	installation.			
			<b>V</b>	
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	Buried in a bulleted list.
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings		text or no warning at	Bulled III a bulleted list.
		example, in a	all.	
		bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			✓ Warning is not illustrated.
		$\checkmark$		warning is not illustrated.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated, outlined,	Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning	CR on vehicle seat.	but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.		pictured on a vehicle		
		l'	against the use of lap-	
		_	belt only in this	
	warning against using		section of the manual	No lap belt warning in this section.
	a lap belt only is	, ,	(if this is a misuse).	140 tap beit warring in this section.
			If the warning is	
	section of the manual		listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.		assign a C .	
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
· ·	165.			
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	<b>\</b>		notes.	
			Ш	

## Page 22 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Br	Britax Pinnacle Clicktight		Model # E9L	<u>Z14P</u>
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	
				n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or	Simple operation but multiple actions	Operation is difficult, requiring many	Multiple actions are required; operation is simple.
inicae or ace to a seconor.	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps.	No illustrations on the label.
	Illustrations on seat showing mode	Illustrations may be missing from the	The instructions may be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the user to read text	missing altogether.	
		which must be		
		present on CRS.		n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no		
to low back booster.	Illustration provided on seat showing	specific illustration is provided on seat.	need additional instructions not	
	mode change.	Text may be present.	found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.	n/a, combination or 3-in-1     n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.		Loose parts. May	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and reattach the padding.		even need hand tool(s).	✓ Loose parts are generated.
			✓	
Vehicle Installation Features				
	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate	Very simple action	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to	
shoulder belt positioning or guide	requiring one hand to	but action is simple.	position belt, most	
hardware on CRS.	use.		likely need to read instructions for	
	<b>▽</b>	П	clarification.	n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device		No. The shoulder	Yes. The shoulder	
allow slack to occur? Does it also	belt can move freely	belt can move freely	belt movement is	
prevent the shoulder portion from	through its	through its	restricted by the belt-	
slipping accidentally?	positioning device.	positioning device.	positioning device.	
	In addition, the shoulder belt cannot	However, the shoulder belt could		
	slip out of the device	slip out of the		
	accidentally.	device accidentally.		n/a, no separate device
	Ŭ			

Page 23
---------

	Page 23		MODEL #	Data of Manufacture
	2015 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Cosco Easy Elite 3-in-1		CC187-DSI	4/20/16
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
	Durability of labels. (If a if flot youngest mode)	Total	33	11
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		otal Italing		
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	29	10
		Weighted Ave	2.90	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	2	4	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	46	20
		Weighted Ave	2.30	
		Star Rating	4	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
2	CRS only	2	4	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
-	,	Total	16	12
		Weighted Ave	1.33	.=
		Star Rating	1	
		Total	124	53
		Weighted Ave	2.34	
	Overal	Star Rating	4	

## Page 24 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL		Evaluated by: FINAL			
Manufacturer:	Dorel Juvenile Group	Make & Model:	Cosco Easy Elite 3-in-1		
Model #:	CC187-DSI	D	ate of Manufacture:	4/20/2016	
Base Model # if	Different:	Date of Ma	nufacture on Base (if different):		
Style: [	Infant Only (RF) Convertible (F	RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF,	& Booster) Car Bed		
CRS has separa	ate base: Yes V No				
Harness Style:	✓ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ O	H Shield			
Seat Chara	cteristics & Measuremer	nts			
Appropriate ch	ild size range for this mode accord	ling to manual:	Date on manual:	2015	

	Weight				Hei	ight		
	Min	Minimum Maximum			Minimum Maximun			imum
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	2.3	5	18	40	48	19	101.6	40

## Page 25 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Cosco Easy Elite 3-in	n-1	Model #	CC187-DSI

Clear indication of child's size range of the price of this mode, is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?  All methods of installing the seat in this mode as a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode as a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode as a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode as a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode as a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode as a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode as a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode as a picture.  Does the CRS indicate the correct year the seat which and the shoulder straps should fit for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor gath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor gath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor gath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor gath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor gath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor gath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor gath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor gath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor gath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor gath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor gath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor gath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor gath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor gath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor gath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor gath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor gath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor gath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexi		Α	В	С	Notes
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read, and lapkshoulder belt, with an end without the base as necessary.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harness alot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Shows how to prepare and use lower altachments.  Durability of labels.  Durability of labels.  All illustration should by the path of the mode and the content and search or the mode are already peeling when restarted the part on both sides of content and are on the method of technology label not peeling.	for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how	complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.	complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	
this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt esam. With CR in vehicle only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? It of installation.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? It of installation.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? It of there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode? Additional harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness sadjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor can be the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using provided. New to route are are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sicky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.	All grades de of installing the sastin			Mada al sais sis s	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harmess slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Additional harmess slots to use for this mode (for as the shell. Additional harmess adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible ower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible ower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible ower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible ower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible ower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible ower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible ower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible ower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible ower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible ower anchor of the conversion of the c	this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and	with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of		partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b>	
harness slot height for this mode? Is graphic or contrasting text there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?    Contrasting text this mode to this mode to this mode to the mode to read the text only.   It is directly next to the corresponding beth path on both sides of CRS.   Illustrations attachments.   Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Illustrations per idea are OK for clarification.   Illustrations per idea are OK for clarification.   Indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode but they may be the same color and delitional sizing information.   Indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode but they may be the same color and delitional harness adjustment information is included but they may be the same color and delitional harness adjustment information is included but may be the various.   Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be the various.   Indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or nadditional harness adjustment information is included but they may be the same color and delitional harness adjustment information is included but may be the various.   Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be the various.   Belt routing label not next to next to use for this mode (for method of the correct harness slots to use for this mple correct harness slots to use for this mode (for making place) and of the various place in the correct harness and usel labels only contrasting pane the labels in only contrasting on one side but would on extent only labels on the various place in the corresponding path.   Belt routing label not next to or is otherwise on or side. Routing path is only labeled on one side. Not place in the various place in the correspon					
corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.    Tequires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.   Data pad.	harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.	indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.  Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A"	correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.  Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one	
attachments.  show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  written instructions only provided or no instructions; some steps missing.  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.		corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.		requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	
Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.		show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for	written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some	
Page 2 of 5	Durability of labels.	other method of technology label not		already peeling when restraint removed	

## Page 26 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Cosco Easy Elite 3-in-1	Model #	CC187-DSI	

restraint in a clearly visible location.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  Evaluate the storage system for accessed when the CRS is use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information in the manual about how the child should fit?  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly including with lower anchors, lap bett only, and lap/shoulder bett, with and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rearlacing child restraint in a hard-to-ton datach, incomplete the seat the safety place for it is obvious or it is document to the dilustration. Additional size information included as picture.  Zip the complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as picture.  Zip the complete height and weight information and weight information included as picture.  Zip the complete height and weight information included as abort, simple text.  Incomplete height and weight information and dilustration. Storage wystem isn't obvious or it is document to dispend on the care of the complete height and weight information included as a brot, simple text.  Incomplete height and weight information included as abort, simple text.  Incomplete height and weight information included as a brot, simple text.  Incomplete height and weight information and differency here the safety is a complete text and indicated, information included as abort, simple text.  Incomplete height and weight information indicated, information included as a brot, simple text.  Incomplete height and weight information included as a brot, simple text.  Incomplete height and weight information and indicated, informa		Α	В	С	Notes
when the CRS is taken out of the box?  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode on cases and the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode of use. The manual cannot be when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. The manual cannot be when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. The manual cannot be when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. The manual cannot be when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. The manual cannot be when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. The manual cannot be when the cRS is installed in this mode of use. The manual shout how the child should fit?  Clear indication of child's sizer range. Separate, clear, complete height and expensive to the light and expensive to the use of the complete height and expensive to the use of the complete height and expensive to the use of the complete height and expensive to the use of the complete height and expensive to the use of the complete height and expensive to the use of the complete height and expensive to the use of the complete height and expensive to the use of the complete height and expensive to the use of the complete height and expensive to the use of the complete height and expensive to the use of the complete height and expensive the complete height and expensive to the use of the complete height and expensive to the use of the complete height and expensive to the use of the complete height and expensive the complete	Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  See a continuous and cases and the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  Clear indication of child's size range, is mere additional information in the manual about how the child should for the manual about how to work the child should for the manual about how to work the child should for the manual about how to work the child should for the manual about how to work the child should for the manual about how the child should be about the manual ab	when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
It is obvious and a service with the first read of the service with the CRS is installed in this mode of use. The manual makes with the CRS is installed in this mode of use. The search when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. Can easily fall officult to use capse gyatem isn't accepted the legit and search of use. The search of use. Can easily fall officult to use for the child should alongate a picture. Complete height and simple of use. Can easily fall officially not use. The search of use. Can easily fall officially not use. The complete height and concept when the child should greatly not to the illustrated dearly with this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower archors, lap bett only and lapshoulder bett, with an without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rearbanding phild restraint in front of an active earths. As a considered with the control of the cont	box?	visible location.		find location or not	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode. One of the manual costs in the manual should be believed in this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range. Separate, clear, complete height and value of use.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information in the manual about how the child should fit?  All methods of indialling the seat in this mode are clearly indicated included alongised a picture.  All methods of indialling the seat in this mode are clearly indicated included alongised and picture.  All methods of indialling the seat in this mode are clearly indicated included alongised and without the base as necessary.  All methods of indialling the seat in this mode are clearly indicated included without the base as necessary.  All methods of indialling the seat in this mode are clearly indicated in individual indi				attached to the seat	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode. It is colvious and easy to use. The manual cannot be when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range, is there additional information in the manual about how the child should lif?  Clear indication of child's size range, is there additional information in the manual about how the child should lift?  Clear indication of child's size range, is there additional information in the manual about how the child should lift?  Clear indication of child's size range, is there additional information in the manual about how the child should lift?  Clear indication of child's size range, is the size additional information in the manual about how the child should lift?  Clear indication of child's size range, is the size additional size information indication and size information indication and size information indication as short, simple text.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode of are clearly indicated, included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode of a collection in the size in the size of t				at all.	
to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is in casesed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range.  Separate, clear, complete height and mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range.  Separate, clear, complete height and comple			0	<u> </u>	
can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range, is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?  Clear indication of child's size range, is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?  Clear indication of child's size range, is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?  Clear indication of child's size range, is the sead stational information included alongside a picture.  Separate clear:  complete height and oncomplete the size of the manual about how the child should fit?  All methods of installing the seat in this mode of are dearly indicated, included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode of a control included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode of a control included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode of a control included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode of a control included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode of a control included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode of a control included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode of a control included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode of a control included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode of a control included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode of a control included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode of a control included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode of a control included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode of a control included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode of a control included alongside a picture.  Billustrated but but the		,			
when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should lit?  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration, different versions of included alongside a plature.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated. CRS in shall electly resk to the illustration, and provided here in the indicated alongside a plature.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated. CRS in shall indicated the shall electly resk to the illustration of includes capable and included alongside a plature.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated. CRS in shall indicated the shall electly resk to the illustration of includes and through illustration should be liabelled for each method of installation.  Warning to avoid placing a rearbaing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearbaing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearbaing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearbaing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearbaing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearbaing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearbaing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearbaing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearbaing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearbaing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearbaing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearbaing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearbain child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearbag child restrain	accessing the manual in this mode.				
Installed in this mode of use.  Installed in this mode of use the use of use.  Installed in this mode of use the use of use of use.  Installed in this mode of use the use of use of use.  Installed in this mode of use the use of use of use.  Installed in this mode of use the use of					
this mode of use.  this mode of use.  this mode of use.  this mode of use.  all of carafer if removed.  Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should manual about how the child should manual about thow the child should manual about thow the child should lituration. Additional size information including and illustration and picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap believe anchors lap believe and apishoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a reartange in active airbay. All should be labeled for each method of installing the seat in cluding data should be labeled for each method of installing the seat in cluding data should be labeled for each method installation.  Warning to avoid placing a reartange in a believe and situated. Also ternarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear which is established by the control of additional and provided by the control of a safety place for all children is in the rear which is established by the control of additional size information. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear who is established by the control of a data place of the control of the dargers of FR CRS and airbays.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and place in the control of a data place of the control of the data place of the control of a data place of the control of a data place of the control of a data place of the control of the data place of the control of a data place of the control of the data place of the control of a					
Clear indication of child's size range, is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fif?  Separate, clear, is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fif?  All methods of installing the seal in this mode are clearly indicated. Included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seal in this mode are clearly indicated. Not coulding, with lower anchors, lap be included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seal in this mode are clearly indicated. Not coulding, with lower anchors, lap be included as short, simple text.  All methods of installing the seal in the same than the					
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included an including with lower anchors, lab pellustration. Additional size information including with lower anchors, lab pellustration. Additional size information including with lower anchors, lab pellustration. Also method from the method finistallian.  Warning to avoid placing a rearriaging child restant in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearriaging child restant in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearriaging child restant in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearriaging child restant in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearriaging child restant in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearriaging child restant in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearriaging child restant in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearriaging child restant in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearriaging child restant in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearriaging to avoid placing a rearriaging child restant in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearriaging to avoid placing a r		oi use.	illis mode of use.	,	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should be interested from the manual about how the child should be interested from the manual about how the child should be interested from the manual about how the child should be interested clearly indicated, but interested clearly indicated, but interested clearly with some are clearly indicated, but child and picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, but child and picture. Which is about size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in the mode of clearly with lower anchors, lap belt control included alongside a picture.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraints in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraints in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraints in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraints in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraints in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-facin				_	
Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lover anchors, lap beto for linduply and love the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a reardang child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reardang child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reardang child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reardang child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reardang child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reardang child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reardang child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reardang child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reardang child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reardang child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reardang child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reardang child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reardang child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reardang child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reardang child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reardang child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reardang child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reardang child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reardang child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reardang child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reardang child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warang to avoid placing a reardang child restraint in front of an ac	Clear indication of child's size range		Separate clear		
weight information indicated, most to the disstration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belief only, and lap/shoulder belt, with any without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing offild restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing offild restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing offild restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing offild restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing offild restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing offild restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing offild restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing offild restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing offild restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing offild restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing offild restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing offild restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing offild restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing offild restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing offild restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing offild restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing offild restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing offild restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing offild restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing offild restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rea				•	
directly next to the illustration, of no illustration, additional size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, inclusing with lover anchors, lap bett of his mode are clearly indicated, inclusing with lover anchors, lap bett of his mode are clearly indicated.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to a				· ·	
illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.    All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.    Warning to avoid placing a rearrisating first of an active airbag.   Warning to avoid placing a rearrisating first of an active airbag.   Warning to avoid placing a rearrisating first of an active airbag.   Warning to avoid placing a rearrisating first of an active airbag.   Warning to avoid placing a rearrisating first of a state the safety place for all children is in the rear demarcation. Also remarks that the safety place for all children is in the rear very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safety place for all children is in the rear very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safety place for all children is in the rear very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safety place for all children is in the rear.   Warning that the safety place for all children is in the rear very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safety place for all children is in the rear.   Warning that the safety place for all children is in the rear very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safety place for all children is in the rear.   Warning that the safety place for all children is in the rear very clear demarcation.   Warning that the safety place for all children is in the rear.   Warning that the safety place for all children is in the rear very clear demarcation.   Warning that the safety place for all children is in the rear very clear demarcation.   Warning that the safety place for all children is in the rear very clear demarcation.   Warning that the safety place for all children is in the rear very clear demarcation.   Warning that the safety place for all children is in the rear very clear very cl				•	
Additional size information included alongside a picture.   Additional size including a long size including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and laps/shoulder belt, with without the base as necessary.   Additional size including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and laps/shoulder belt, with without the base as necessary.   Additional size including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and laps/shoulder belt, with state that active airbag.   Additional size including with lower anchors, lap belt on the same without the base as necessary.   Additional size including with lower anchors, lap belt and alto be sate that the safety place for all children is in the rear.   Additional size including details in the rear and litustrated warnings, or no warning at all.    Instructions for routing both lap belt and laps/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle satisfies about different vehicle satisfies and with each of them.   Additional size in the rear and the properties of the properties are given by the properties are given by the properties and laps/soulder belt for this mode, one or two words per lefte are given by the properties are given by the properties are given by the control of the properties are given by the		,	•	· ·	
included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap bet only, and lap/shoulder bett, with and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated has its own page or other very clear children is in the rear AND section of the safest place for all children is in the rear AND should be letted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear very including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be abould be installed with each of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and place the safest place for children is in the rear vehicle seatbelt should be obvious from diagrams. Manual including details about different belief for this mode, once to read text in order to route seatbelt, should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Por this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.				· ·	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and laps/houlder belt, with all house and hould be labeled for each method of installation.  Warning to avoid placing a rearraction active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearraction active airbag.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also memarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and place and place active airbag.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and place and place active airbag.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and place and the place active airbag.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and place and the place active airbag.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and place active airbags and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also memarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and place active airbags and illustrated searly. Not provided the place active airbags and illustrated searly. Not provided and the place active airbags and illustrated searly. Not provided a seather and place active airbags and illustrated searly. Not provided and the place active airbags and illustrated searly not active and alto place active airbags.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle seather type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per lefea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.					
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a reardacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reardacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has the own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and place for the should be installed with each of them.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and place for should be installed with each of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower statchments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  For this mode, Information in written instructions and on labels match.  Ves.  Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations status that the safety place of read text in unrelated warnings, to rearming and illustrated clearly. No rearming at all. Used arming at all. Used arming to warning at all.  Unclear instructions for warning at all.  Unclear instructions for tead text in order to route seatbelt, should be obvious from diagrams. Manual including details about different or other to route seatbelt, should be obvious from diagrams. Manual including details about different or other to route seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle seatbelt type are spresent but may be incomplete.  For this mode, Information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.		_			
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap bett only, and laps/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Separate from unrelated warning and illustrated but buried warning and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and laps/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different exhicle seatbelt should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt when.  Shows how to prepare and use lower them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower control of the dangers of the control of the dangers. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt by pe.  Shows how to prepare and use lower of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower of the them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower of the them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower of them.		proton or	•		
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly with care clearly with some are clearly indicated. OR in which seat in without only and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacting child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacting child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacting child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacting child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacting child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacting child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacting child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfaction front in the case		_	5.50		
this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap bet nonluding with lower anchors, lap bet nonluding with lower anchors, lap bet nonluding with lower anchors the should be labeled for each method of installation.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safets place for all children is in the rear. Safety place for all children is in the rear. Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route vehicle seathelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Instructions for routing both lap bett anchored including details about different vehicles eachelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  CRS and ybe shown without a vehicle seat.  Buried among other text, incomplete awarnings, for example, in a warning that the safets place for children is in the rear. CRS and airbags.  CRS and without a vehicle seat.  Unclear instructions at all.  Varied avarnings, or no warning at all.  Varied avarnings, or example, in a warning that the safets place for children is in the rear.  Varied to read text in order to route seatbelt type are present but may be eastbelt type.  Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructio					
including with lower anchors, tap belt only, and laps/boulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rearbacing of this festraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearbacing of this festraint in front of an active airbag.  Separate from surplicate warnings, and illustrated: has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also are safety clear demarcation. Also and laps/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Warning to avoid placing a rearbacid for each text within ode. One or two words per idea are officed instructions and on labels match.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower and attach lower and office and office and the properties of the properties and the pro		,			
although illustrationts should be labeled for each method of installation.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Illustrated clearly, No need to read text in order to route seatbelt space for all including details about different order to route should be installed with each of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower concerns the concerns to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are one for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	this mode are clearly indicated,	Page 1		- CO	
without the base as necessary.  Should be labeled for each method of installation.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrange in the complete installation.  Separate from within other and active airbag.  Separate from within other and active airbag.  Separate from within other and warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vahicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower full.  Shows how to prepare and use lower clear within the safest place for the precision of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower clear within the safest place for the precision of the sattlet type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower clear within the safest place for outle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower clear within the safest place for outle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower clear millustrations show to rough and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are on K for ctarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Without a vehicle seat.  Illustrated but buried but buried but buried but buried but buried but buried within the safest place for children is in the rear. AnD specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.  Tork the angular demarcation and an arrange at all.  Unclear instructions that require reading the require reading the requirement of the read text in order to routle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be instructions and instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt ty	, ,				
each method of installation.    Illustrated but buried mredit dearnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.    Illustrated but buried warnings, and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.    Illustrated clearly. No pectifically mention; the dangers of RF. CRS and airbags.   Unclear instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different or order seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.   Illustrations place and the properties of the properties and the properties of the propert	•	0			
Warning to avoid placing a rearracting child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Separate from underted warnings and illustrated twarnings, own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seathelts and how this CS sablett sand how this CS should be installed with each of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use lower words per idea are OK for clarification.  Separate from undition that within other and within other under demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for children is in the rear. No specifically mention the dangers of RF. CRS and airbags.  CRS and airbags.  CRS and airbags.  Variety of the route seathelt, should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seathelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Shows how to prepare and use lower words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use lower words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use lower words per idea are OK for clarification.  Yes.  Warning that the safest place for children is in the rear. No need to read text the rear and use lower words per idea are of the properties of the properties.  Warning at all.  Unclear instructions warning at all.  Unclear instructions for determining vehicle seathelt type are present but may be instruction and attach lower and the properties.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text the require reading text. No mention of eather the rear extent extent or the rearest place for or the rearest place for the rearest place fo	without the base as necessary.			233	
Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Separate from unrelated warnings, and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text. In complete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Yes.  Illustrated but buried unrelated warnings, and illustrated; bas the unrelated warnings, and illustrated; bas the unrelated warnings, and illustrated but buried unrelated warnings, and illustrated; bas the unrelated warning, and illustrated; bas the unrelated warning, and unlet the safest place for children is in the rear AND No need to read text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incruding a Hall.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text. Should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determin				seat.	
text, incomplete warning, and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, includes complete with each of them.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, incomplete warning, or no warning at all.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, information in written instructions for or route seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, information in written instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  We have the very clear demarcation. Also bulleted list. Must still clusted warning, or no warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  Illustrated		installation.			
and illustrated: has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Illustrations plus written instructions plus written instructions attachments.  Illustrations plus written instructions plus written instructions plus written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and laps should be affected for children is in the rear. AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbage.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions and provided or no instructions attachments.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Handle discussion in the rear. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt type.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be i	Warning to avoid placing a rear-	Separate from	Illustrated but buried	Buried among other	
own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Own page or other very clear and bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.	facing child restraint in front of an	unrelated warnings			
bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Show how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Show how to prepare and use lower achors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Very clear demarks that the safest place for children is in the rear.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions and attach lower provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Illustrations plus written instructions and instructions and instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	active airbag.	and illustrated; has its	unrelated warnings,	warning, or no	
demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelt should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Show how to prepare and use lower achors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Shows how do not be provided. Need to read text in order to route seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustration Show how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Yes.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Yes.		own page or other	for example, in a	warning at all.	
remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower cattachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower cattachments.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.		very clear	bulleted list. Must		
safest place for all children is in the rear.    Safest place for children is in the rear.   Safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF.   CRS and airbags.   Unclear instructions   Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.    Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.   Show how to proper attachments.   Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle four adtach lower anchors to vehicle for each text to perform entire operation.   Illustrations plus with the properties of the prope		demarcation. Also	still contain a		
children is in the rear.  specifically mention the dangers of RF.  CRS and airbags.  Unclear instructions not read text the order to route seatbelt should be installed with each of them.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Show how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Show bow to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.  No need to read text the require reading in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations pure that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.  Illustrations pure the require reading in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations pure the require reading in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations pure the require reading in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations pure the reading in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  In		remarks that the	warning that the		
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower ow ords per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions only provided. Need to read text to perform on the conflict under notes.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.		safest place for all	safest place for		
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Ves.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt enter to route seatbelt enter to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations from diagrams.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for de		children is in the rear.	5.346.550		
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions only provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.					
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRs in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Jethonical clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. No need to read text that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Jethonical clearly. No need to read text that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Jethonical clearly. Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Jethonical clearly. Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Jethonical clearly. No net to route seatbelts correctly.  Seatbelt section is incomplete.  Jethonical clearly. No network that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.  Seatbelt section is incomplete.  Jethonical clearly. No network that requ					
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to route attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Shows how do mote attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Seatbelt section is incomplete.  Unclear instructions that require reading in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Instructions plus written instructions plus written instructions plus written instructions plus written instructions and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.		1			
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Show how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Show how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Por this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.		[J]	CRS and airbags.		
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Show how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Show how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Por this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Instructions for routing both lap belt	Illustrated clearly. No	Illustrated clearly.	Unclear instructions	
order to route seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all entire operation.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all entire operation.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,				Seatbelt section is incomplete.
seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Toxt-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	including details about different		Market and the Control of the Contro		
should be installed with each of them.  obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Obvious from diagrams.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS	seatbelt; should be		200	
includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions plus written instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	should be installed with each of	· ·	Profit to the state of the stat	seatbelts correctly.	
instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Instructions only provided or no instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Wes.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	them.	diagrams. Manual	diagrams.		
determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Ves.  Shows how to prepare and use lower clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Yes.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.		includes complete	Instructions for		
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Shows how to prepare and use lower clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Yes.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  To this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.			determining vehicle		
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations solus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.		determining vehicle			
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.		seatbelt type.	present but may be		
attachments.  show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Yes.  Written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.			incomplete.		
attachments.  show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Yes.  Written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.  provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.				200	
anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.  Instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	and an invited			**************************************	
using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.  Intrue operation.  provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.			0.17.57.65		
mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.		570			
words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.		-	and approximent	ACC.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.				1999	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.				, ,	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.					
instructions and on labels match.  the conflict under notes.	For this mode, information in written			No. Please describe	
notes.					
	The second material				
		<u> </u>	Dogo 2 of F		

## Page 27 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Model # CC187-DSI Make & Model \_\_ Cosco Easy Elite 3-in-1

Securing the Child

Coodining this online	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.	_	No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	Cito is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	[7]			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	✓			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand		describe under	
	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
	system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress			
	button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
	_			
E al atatle a salara d	<u></u>	_	<u> </u>	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please	
adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	in the pad & shell match, and there are		describe under	
the shell and the pad.	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
threaded.	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head hugger, or body	
			pilow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	Ma		174, system does not require to thread
child's growth.	system. No	No need to rethread system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
criid's growth.	mandatory pieces	otherwise difficult to	Loose mandatory	
	exist that may	adjust.	pieces may be	
	become loose when	,	present. Could	
	adjusting system.		misroute or	
			incorrectly resecure	
	<b>7</b>	Ι п	harness.	
Ease of conversion <b>to</b> RF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	_
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps	
	Illustrations and	Illustrations may be	that must be followed	
	instructions on seat	missing from the	in the manual.	
	showing mode	label, requiring the		Harness must be completely replaced.
	change.	user to read the		
		manual.		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
				n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	Harness must be rethreaded.
Ĭ	reattach the	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	padding. No	assemble, but no	Harness system may	
	rethreading required.	loose parts exist.	need to be	
			rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
Laco of adjusting/removing shield.	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	, ,	
	shield marked.	not marked.		✓ n/a, no shield
			L □	n/a, shield not adjustable

## Page 28 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Cosco Easy Elite 3-in-1	Model #	CC187-DSI

### **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Features	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle by lower attachment straps (installation in this mode, without base if separate.	(if flexible) for	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt.		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation.	✓ Tight fit for 95th % male hand. ✓ Need to move padding.
Can vehicle belt or lower (if flexible) interfere with I (including crotch strap) or incorrectly with respect to elements such as paddin	narness r be routed o other seat	No contact or interference possible.		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> .	Interference is possible.  Interference with the crotch buckle is possible.
Ease of attaching/removi from base.	ng infant seat	Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach.		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not.	✓ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be feature on CRS such as a		Simple to use with instruction on CRS.	Simple to use but must refer to manual.	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual.	n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.	or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode.	✓ Level to ground line.  ✓ Less than 3 levels of recline.
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.	Base is adjustable so that it allows for	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode.	✓ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors req remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight.	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.		No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.	n/a, no lower anchors  Storage system not clearly labeled.  n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on titself indicating where to when installed in vehicle?	put the handle	Yes.	Page 5 of 5 Seat Ease of Use Rati	No.	✓ n/a, no separate carrier

Page	29

1	Page 29			
	2015 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Cosco Easy Elite 3-in-1		CC187-DSI	4/20/2016
	Feature	0	W. '. I ( . I 0	107-1-14-14
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	36	12
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	21	8
		Weighted Ave	2.62	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	2	4	2
	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
	, ,	Total	43	17
		Weighted Ave	2.52	
		Star Rating	4	
			-	
	Installation in vehicle			
	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	27	13
		Weighted Ave	2.07	
		Star Rating	3	
			_	
		Total	127	50
		Weighted Ave	2.54	
		Weldlied Ave	Z.:14	

### Page 30 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

	Forward Facing Only, C	onvertible FF Mode, Comi	Dination FF Wode, or 3-in-1	FF Mode	
Date of Evaluation:	FINAL	FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL			
Manufacturer	Dorel Juvenile Group	Make & Model:	Cosco Ea	sy Elite 3-in-1	
Model #: CC1	87-DSI		Date of Manufacture:		4/20/2016
Style: FF only	Convertible (RF/FF) Coml	bination (FF/Booster)   3-in-1	(RF, FF, & Booster)	Other:	
Harness:	oint OH Shield	Other:			
Seat Characte	ristics & Measurem	ents			
Appropriate child s	ize range for this mode acco	ording to manual:	Date or	n manual:	2015
	W	/eight	Height		7
	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum	

## Page 31 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Cosco Easy Elite 3-in-1 CC187-DSI Make & Model Seat # (on tag)

Evaluation of Labels	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a		sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly	Ш	Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. Illustrations		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
	each method of		without a vehicle	
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be used.		for each method of installation, for	
	useu.		example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
December ODC in the state	Van dhana in a	Was the collection	Nie ie die die die d	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the	graphic or contrasting text	indicating the correct harness	correct slots to use for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps		slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is	adjustment		
	conveyed using a	information is included but may be		
	picture.	text only.	_	
	✓	<u> </u>		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read	Belt routing path label is only	Belt routing label not next to	
patir labeling and routing.	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of		requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
		П	pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	I ext-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in this mode. One or		provided. Partial instructions; some	
	two words per idea		step missing.	
	are OK for		-19-	
	clarification.			
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach tether to	l'	provided or no	
	vehicle for using the CRS in this mode.	need to read text in order to know to	instructions at all provided. Partial	
	One or two words		instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for	a supplied an otopo.	step missing.	
	clarification.	_		
Durability of labels	Sticky lobel(a) or		Sticky lobel(a) are	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
		Page 2 of 5		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
	2016 NHTSA Child		-4:	1

## Page 32 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Cosco Easy Elite 3-in-1	Seat # (on tag)	CC187-DSI

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	5	Attached to the child	Hotes
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
			attached to the seat	
			at all.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is easy to use and	It is easy to use, but	The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	it is difficult for the	the manual cannot	storage system is	Manual cannot be accessed.
· ·	manual to fall out.	be accessed when	difficult to use or	
	The manual can be	the CRS is installed	cannot be accessed	
	accessed when the	in this mode of use.	regardless of mode	
	CRS is installed in		of use.	
	this mode of use.			
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information in the	complete height and	complete height and		
instructions about how the child	weight information	weight information	independent of	
should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration.	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	Additional size	Additional size	mention of additional	
	information included	information included	sizing information.	
	alongside a picture.	as short, simple		
	****	text.		
	~			
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with	read text although		CRS may be shown	
reference to using the tether with each one.	illustrations should be labeled for each		without a vehicle	
each one.	method of		seat, or tether may not be labeled.	
	installation		Illot be labeled.	
	✓	D : 1 :0: 1		
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings	Buried within other warnings, for	Buried among other text or no warning at	
verlicle for children is the real seat.	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	Buried in text.
	its own page or other		an.	Buried in text.
	very clear			
	demarcation.	_	_	
	<u> </u>	<b></b> ✓		
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,	Illustrated clearly.	Illustrated clearly.	Unclear instructions	✓ Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
including details about different	in order to route	No need to read text in order to route	text. No mention of	
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS	seatbelt; should be	seatbelt; should be	how to use vehicle	
should be installed with each of	obvious from	obvious from	seatbelts correctly.	
them.	diagrams. Manual	diagrams.		
	includes complete	Instructions for		
	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle	seatbelt type are		
	seatbelt type.	present but may be		
		incomplete.		
		Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments & tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors and tether to vehicle for using	read text to perform entire operation.	instructions at all provided. Partial	
	the CRS in this	onine operation.	instructions; some	
	mode. One or two		step missing.	
	words per idea are			
	OK for clarification.			
	<b>✓</b>			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	✓	Page 3 of 5	notes.	
	204C NUITCA Child	I age 5 01 5		

# Page 33 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Seat # (on tag) CC187-DSI Make & Model Cosco Easy Elite 3-in-1

Securing the Child

Securing the Child	A	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	Notes
correct use as per instructions)	163.		regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes —	
		N. I. d.I. II.		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?				
·	<b>✓</b>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate	
shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	of the shoulder	an intermediate		
buckle for this seat.	harness may be inserted separately.	method of holding the shoulder	method of holding the shoulder portions	
	inscribu separatery.	portions together.	together	
	[J]	portions together.		
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
aajaaman ayatam	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
			threading, or removal	
			of CRS from vehicle.	
	<b>✓</b>	_		
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	o at loadt o neignio.		П	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	-
for systems that must be re-threaded.	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
,	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
				n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for		No need to rethread		
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
			Loose mandatory	
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.		present. Could misroute or	
	No mandatory pieces exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
	become loose when		harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
	<b>7</b>			
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation		Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or dual action.	multiple actions are required.	requiring many complicated steps.	
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	The state of the s
	onango.	user to read text	mooning anogomion	Harness must be completely replaced.
		which must be		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
		present on CRS.		
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	✓ Harness must be rethreaded.
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	- Harriess mast be retiredade.
	reattach the padding.	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	No rethreading		Harness system may	
	required.	very simple system.	need to be	
		No loose parts exist.		
			assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	
		7		
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	<del> </del>
and a suppose of the	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	, ,	
	shield marked.	not marked.		
			[	✓ n/a, no shield
	П			n/a, shield not adjustable
l	J			

# Page 34

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Cosco Easy Elite 3-in-1	Seat # (on tag)	CC187-DSI

# **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	Interference is possible.
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	Interference is possible.
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	Interference is possible with the tether
			notes.	strap.
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
			Y	
				✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require		No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	action required to	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.	<b>✓</b>	
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	otorage system is not dearly labeled.
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.	<b>✓</b>	use.	

	2015 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Cosco Easy Elite 3-in-1		CC187-DSI	4/20/2016
	,			
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Total	20	8
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
		3	<u> </u>	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?			1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	<u> </u>
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?		6 <b>19</b>	2 7
		Total		· '
		Weighted Ave	2.71 5	
		Star Rating	ა — ა	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	9	5
		Weighted Ave	1.80	
		Star Rating	2	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	2	6	3
	2000 the 20th positioning device and the older. The 20th only	Total	15	6
		Weighted Ave	2.50	†
		Star Rating	4	
		Total		
		Total	63	26
		Weighted Ave	2.42	
	Overa	II Star Rating	4	

# Page 36 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode							
Date of Evaluation: FINAL		E	Evaluated by: FINAL				
Manufacturer:	Dorel Juvenile Group	Make & Model:	Cosco Easy Elite 3-in-1				
Model #: CC	187-DSI		Date of Manufacture:	4/20/2016			
Style: Low-Back	High-Back High-Back/Low-	Back Combination (FF/Booster	) J 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other				
Seat Characteristics & Measurements							
Child size range gi	hild size range given in owner's manual: 2015						

	Weight			Height				
Booster	Min	imum	Maxim	num	Minimu	m	Max	imum
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	18.1	40	36.3	80	110.1	43	132	52

# Page 37 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Cosco Easy Elite 3-in-1	Model #	CC187-DSI
make a measi	Cooco Lacy Line o iii i	iviouoi n	00101 001

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
	<b>✓</b>			
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
,	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
			pad.	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
,.	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode			
	triis mode.			n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	_ , , , , , ,
				✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

# Page 38 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Cosco Easy Elite 3-in-1	Model #	CC187-DSI

Evaluation of mistractions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
			obscured storage	
			system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	Manual cannot be accessed.
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
	installed in this mode	CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
		✓		
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included alongside a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
	<b>✓</b>			
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated clearly with		No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back	CR in vehicle seat.		only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of			
	installation.			
	✓			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	Buried in text.
		bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.	<b>V</b>		
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with		Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning	CR on vehicle seat.		that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle		
against using a lap belt only.	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram	_	belt only in this	
	warning against using		section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	` -	(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
		manual.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.	103.		the conflict under	
mondonono and on labelo matell.			notes.	
	<b>✓</b>			

# Page 39 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Cosco Easy Elite 3-in-1		Model # CC1	87-DSI
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	

	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	
				✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or	Simple operation but multiple actions	Operation is difficult, requiring many	
	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps.	
	Illustrations on seat showing mode	Illustrations may be missing from the	The instructions may be confusing, or	✓ Many complicated steps; must read manual.
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	Harness must be removed.
		user to read text which must be		Flexible LATCH must be rerouted.
		present on CRS.	<b>✓</b>	n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no	Action difficult or	
to low back booster.	Illustration provided	specific illustration	need additional	
	on seat showing	is provided on seat.	instructions not	
	mode change.	Text may be	found on CRS labels.	√ n/a, combination or 3-in-1
		present.	Tools may be required.	n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.		Loose parts. May	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and		even need hand	
	reattach the padding.		tool(s).	
	<b>✓</b>			

# **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate	Very simple action	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to	
shoulder belt positioning or guide	requiring one hand to	but action is simple.	position belt, most	
hardware on CRS.	use.		likely need to read	
			instructions for	
	<b>✓</b>		clarification.	n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device	No. The shoulder	No. The shoulder	Yes. The shoulder	Shoulder belt can slip out.
allow slack to occur? Does it also	belt can move freely	belt can move freely	belt movement is	Shoulder beit dan siip dat.
prevent the shoulder portion from	through its	through its	restricted by the belt-	
slipping accidentally?	positioning device.	positioning device.	positioning device.	
	In addition, the	However, the		
	shoulder belt cannot	shoulder belt could		
	slip out of the device	slip out of the		
	accidentally.	device accidentally_		
1		<b>✓</b>		n/a, no separate device

Page	40

2016 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL   S1511410170   Date of Manufacture		Page 40			
Feature		2016 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
Value   Evaluation of Labels   Score   Weights   Score   Weights		Cybex Cloud Q		5151410170	12/1/15
Value   Evaluation of Labels   Score   Weights   Score   Weights					
2   Clear indication of child's size range.   1   2   2   2   Are all modes of use clearly indicated?   3   6   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2					
2	Value		Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2				2	
2 Sala bell & lower attachment routing path clarity. 1 2 2 5 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. 3 6 2 1 1 Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			3		2
2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.   3   6   2   2   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
1	2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
1	2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
Total   19	1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	1	1
Evaluation of Instructions		, , , , ,	Total	19	11
Evaluation of Instructions			Weighted Ave	1.72	
Evaluation of Instructions				2	
2			<b>J</b>		
2		Evaluation of Instructions			
1   Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	2		1	2	2
1 Clear indication of child's size range.         3         3         1           1 Are all modes of use clearly indicated?         3         3         1           1 Rear-facing airbag warning?         3         3         1           1 Instructions for routing seatbelt.         3         3         1           1 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.         3         3         1           2 Information in written instructions and on labels match?         3         6         2           Total         24         10           Weighted Ave         2.40         10           Weighted Ave         2.40         10           Securing the Child         Star Rating         4           3 Is the seat assembled & ready to use?         3         9         3           3 Is the seat assembled & ready to use?         3         9         3           2 Evaluate the harness buckle style.         3         6         2           3 Access to and use of harness adjustment system.         3         9         3           1 Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.         3         3         1           1 Visibility & alignment of harness slots.         0         0         0           2 Ease of					
1   Are all modes of use clearly indicated?   3   3   1     1   Rear-facing airbag warning?   3   3   3   1     1   Instructions for routing seatbelt.   3   3   3   1     1   Instructions for routing seatbelt.   3   3   3   1     1   Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.   3   3   3   1     1   Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.   3   3   6   2     2   Information in written instructions and on labels match?   Total   24   10     Weighted Ave   2.40					·
1   Rear-facing airbag warning?   3   3   1     1   Instructions for routing seatbelt.   3   3   1     1   Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.   3   3   3   1     2   Information in written instructions and on labels match?   Total   24   10					
1					•
1   Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.   3   3   6   2					
Total					· ·
Total   24   10					· ·
Securing the Child   Star Rating   4		inionnation in written instructions and on labels match:			
Securing the Child   Securing the Child   Securing the Securin					10
Securing the Child   3   Is the seat assembled & ready to use?   3   9   3   3   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   3   9   3   3   9   3   3   3   9   3   3					
1			Star Kattrig	4	
1		Securing the Child			
3   Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?   3   9   3			2	0	2
Evaluate the harness buckle style.   3   6   2					
3   Access to and use of harness adjustment system.   3   9   3					
Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.   3   3   1					
1   Visibility & alignment of harness slots.   0   0   0   0   0   0   3   Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.   3   9   3   3   3   Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0					
Sease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.   3   9   3					
Sease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.   0   0   0   0					
2         Ease of reassembly after cleaning.         3         6         2           2         Ease of adjusting/removing shield.         0         0         0           Total         51         17           Weighted Ave         3.00           Star Rating         5           Vehicle Installation Features           3         Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.         3         9         3           3         Ease of outing vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?         3         9         3           3         Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.         1         3         3           3         Ease of ause of any belt positioning features.         3         9         3           Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.         0         0         0           2         CRS only         0         0         0           2         Separate carrier and base         3         6         2           2         Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?         2         4         2           2         Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?         3 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>					
2         Ease of adjusting/removing shield.         0         0         0           Total         51         17           Weighted Ave         3.00           Star Rating         5           Vehicle Installation Features           3         Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.         3         9         3           3         Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?         3         9         3           3         Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.         1         3         3           3         Ease of use of any belt positioning features.         3         9         3           4         Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.         6         2           2         CRS only         0         0         0           2         CRS only         0         0         0           2         Separate carrier and base         3         6         2           2         Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?         2         4         2           2         Handle placement instructions for the carrier?         3         6         2           4<					
Total   51   17     Weighted Ave   3.00   Star Rating   5					
Weighted Ave   Star Rating   5	2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.			Ž.
Vehicle Installation Features					17
Vehicle Installation Features  3 Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode. 3 9 3 3 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 3 9 3 3 Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base. 1 3 3 3 5 Ease of use of any belt positioning features. 3 9 3 5 Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities. 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5					
3 Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode. 3 9 3 3 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 3 9 3 3 Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base. 1 3 3 3 3 Ease of use of any belt positioning features. 3 9 3 5 Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities. 5 CRS only 0 0 0 0 6 CRS only 0 0 0 0 7 Separate carrier and base 3 6 2 7 Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? 2 4 2 2 8 Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use? 3 6 2 9 Handle placement instructions for the carrier? 3 6 2 9 Total 52 20 9 Weighted Ave 2.60 9 Star Rating 5 9 3 3 3 9 3 3 9 3 3			Star Rating	5	
3 Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode. 3 9 3 3 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 3 9 3 3 Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base. 1 3 3 3 3 Ease of use of any belt positioning features. 3 9 3 5 Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities. 5 CRS only 0 0 0 0 6 CRS only 0 0 0 0 7 Separate carrier and base 3 6 2 7 Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? 2 4 2 2 8 Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use? 3 6 2 9 Handle placement instructions for the carrier? 3 6 2 9 Total 52 20 9 Weighted Ave 2.60 9 Star Rating 5 9 3 3 3 9 3 3 9 3 3					
3Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?3933Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.1333Ease of use of any belt positioning features.393Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.0002CRS only0002Separate carrier and base3622Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?2422Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?3622Handle placement instructions for the carrier?362Total5220Weighted Ave2.60Star Rating5Total14658Weighted Ave2.52					
3       Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.       1       3       3         3       Ease of use of any belt positioning features.       3       9       3         Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.       0       0       0         2       CRS only       0       0       0         2       Separate carrier and base       3       6       2         2       Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?       2       4       2         2       Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?       3       6       2         2       Handle placement instructions for the carrier?       3       6       2         Total       52       20         Weighted Ave       2.60         Star Rating       5         Total       146       58         Weighted Ave       2.52	3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3         Ease of use of any belt positioning features.         3         9         3           Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.         0         0         0           2         CRS only         0         0         0           2         Separate carrier and base         3         6         2           2         Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?         2         4         2           2         Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?         3         6         2           2         Handle placement instructions for the carrier?         3         6         2           Total         52         20           Weighted Ave         2.60           Star Rating         5           Total         146         58           Weighted Ave         2.52					
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			<u> </u>	3	3
2       CRS only       0       0       0         2       Separate carrier and base       3       6       2         2       Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?       2       4       2         2       Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?       3       6       2         2       Handle placement instructions for the carrier?       3       6       2         Total       52       20         Weighted Ave       2.60         Star Rating       5         Total       146       58         Weighted Ave       2.52	3	7 1 0	3	9	3
2         Separate carrier and base         3         6         2           2         Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?         2         4         2           2         Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?         3         6         2           2         Handle placement instructions for the carrier?         3         6         2           Total         52         20           Weighted Ave         2.60         Star Rating         5           Total         146         58           Weighted Ave         2.52         20		Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2         Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?         2         4         2           2         Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?         3         6         2           2         Handle placement instructions for the carrier?         3         6         2           Total         52         20           Weighted Ave         2.60         Star Rating         5           Total         146         58           Weighted Ave         2.52         20	2	CRS only	0	0	0
2         Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?         2         4         2           2         Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?         3         6         2           2         Handle placement instructions for the carrier?         3         6         2           Total         52         20           Weighted Ave         2.60         Star Rating         5           Total         146         58           Weighted Ave         2.52         20	2	Separate carrier and base	3	6	2
2       Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?       3       6       2         2       Handle placement instructions for the carrier?       3       6       2         Total       52       20         Weighted Ave       2.60         Star Rating       5         Total       146       58         Weighted Ave       2.52			2	4	
2       Handle placement instructions for the carrier?       3       6       2         Total       52       20         Weighted Ave       2.60         Star Rating       5         Total       146       58         Weighted Ave       2.52				6	
Total 52 20  Weighted Ave 2.60  Star Rating 5  Total 146 58  Weighted Ave 2.52					
Weighted Ave         2.60           Star Rating         5           Total         146         58           Weighted Ave         2.52		·			
Star Rating   5					
Total 146 58 Weighted Ave 2.52					
Weighted Ave 2.52					
Weighted Ave 2.52			Total	146	58
		Overal			

# Page 41 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation:	FINAL	_ Eva	lluated by: FINAL	
Manufacturer:	Cybex ▼	Make & Model:	Cybex (	Cloud Q
Model #:		5151410170	Date of Manufacture:	12/1/2015
Base Model # if Diffe	rent: <u>12-8000008</u>	Date of	Manufacture on Base (if differ	rent): Jan-16
Style:	nfant Only (RF) Convert	ible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF,	FF, & Booster) Car Bed	
CRS has separate ba	ase: ✓ Yes No			
Harness Style:	5-point "V" or 3-pt.	OH Shield		
Seat Characte	ristics & Measure	ments		
Appropriate child si	ze range for this mode ac	cording to manual:	Date on mar	nual: 2015

	Weight				Height			
	Mini	mum	Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	1.8	4	15.9	35			76	30

# Page 42 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Cybex Cloud Q	Model #	5151410170
Make a Model	Cybex Cloud Q	MODEL #	3131410170

Evaluation of Labels	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	Additional sizing info in text only.  No picture of child in CRS.
All mostles do of installing the cost in	Illustrated algorith		Mathad missing	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct	indicating the correct harness	correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.	contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	✓ Belt routing path is not labeled.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	·	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.	Page 2 of 5	Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	✓ Labels are already peeling.

# Page 43 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Cvbex Cloud Q	Model #	5151410170

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat	Attached in a hard-to-find place.
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if	✓ Manual cannot be accessed in this mode.  ✓ Manual storage difficult to find.  ✓ Manual storage difficult to use.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat.	
Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.		Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

# Page 44 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model\_ Cybex Cloud Q Model # 5151410170

Securing the Child

	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)	100.		regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
oroton on up in thom lowest settinger			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
	✓			
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?				
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	✓		<u> </u>	<u></u>
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand		describe under	
	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
	system). Possible 2			
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
	loosen the namess.			
	✓			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
\/:-:\L:\\:\. Q =\\:	Con and through all	( in a set a set the second		
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re- threaded.	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots because there is	
illieaded.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in	because they are small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
	Silcii.	shell.	insert, a head	
		0.10	hugger, or body	
			pillow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. No	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
crina a growth.	mandatory pieces	otherwise difficult to	Loose mandatory	
	exist that may	adjust.	pieces may be	
	become loose when	,	present. Could	
	adjusting system.		misroute or	
			incorrectly resecure	
	<b>V</b>		harness.	
Ease of conversion to RF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
other possible modes of use.	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps	
	Illustrations and	Illustrations may be	that must be followed	
	instructions on seat	missing from the	in the manual.	
	showing mode	label, requiring the		
	change.	user to read the		
		manual.		
	_	_	_	
				n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
	reattach the	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	padding. No	assemble, but no	Harness system may	
	rethreading required.	loose parts exist.	need to be rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
	<b>✓</b>			
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield		
	shield marked.	not marked.		☑ n/a, no shield
		<u>_</u>		n/a, shield not adjustable

# Page 45 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Cvbex Cloud Q	Model #	5151410170

# **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Features	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt.		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower (if flexible) interfere with I (including crotch strap) o incorrectly with respect to elements such as paddin	narness r be routed o other seat	No contact or interference possible.		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> .	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach.		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not.	Release mechanism hard to reach.
Ease of use of any RF be feature on CRS such as		Simple to use with instruction on CRS.	Simple to use but must refer to rranual.	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual.	n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode.	✓ n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device.	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode.	n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors red remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight.	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle.	Buttons on lower attachments.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked.	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.	n/a, no lower anchors  n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the itself indicating where to when installed in vehicle?	put the handle	Yes.	Page 5 of 5	No.	n/a, no separate carrier

Page 46 2015 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# **Date of Manufacture** SP101-10-002-003 1/7/16 Doona Infant Car Seat Feature Weighted Score Weights Value Evaluation of Labels Score Clear indication of child's size range. Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 3.00 Star Rating Evaluation of Instructions Owner's manual easy to find? Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Clear indication of child's size range Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear-facing airbag warning? Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 2.60 Star Rating Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth. Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 2.33 Star Rating Vehicle Installation Features Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base. Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities. CRS only n Separate carrier and base Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use? 

Weighted Ave

Star Rating

Total

Total Weighted Ave

**Overall Star Rating** 

2.90

2.69

Handle placement instructions for the carrier?

# Page 47 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation:	FINAL	Eval	uated by: FINAL	
Manufacturer:	Doona	Make & Model: _	Doona Infant Car	Seat
Model #: SP	101-10-002-003		Date of Manufacture:	1/7/2016
Base Model # if Dif	ferent:	Date of M	Manufacture on Base (if different): _	
Style:	Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/	FF) 3-in-1 (RF, F	F, & Booster) Car Bed	
CRS has separate	base: 🗸 Yes 🗌 No			
Harness Style:	5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH S	hield		
Seat Charact	eristics & Measurement	S		
Appropriate child	size range for this mode accordin	g to manual:	Date on manual:	

	Weight				Height			
	Min	imum	Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	1.8	4	15.8	35			81	32

# Page 48 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Model # SP101-10-002-003 Make & Model Doona Infant Car Seat

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration.	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	Additional size	Additional size	mention of additional	
	information included	information included	sizing information.	
	as a picture.	as short, simple		
		text.		
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CR in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and	read text although		CRS may be shown	
without the base as necessary.	illustrations should		without any vehicle	
	be labeled for each		seat at all. Must	
	method of		read text.	
	installation.			
	1			
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	indicating the correct		applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?		mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is	adjustment		
	conveyed using a picture.	information is		
	picture.	included but may be text only.		
	7	_		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
Familian Same	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts.	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	Contrasting label is	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	directly next to the	criteria.	side. Routing	
	corresponding belt		requires reading text	
	path on both sides of		or is otherwise not	
	CRS.		obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
Oh avera havert	/ Ola illi t t i		pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower		Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower anchors to vehicle	provided. <b>Need</b> to	provided or no instructions at all	
		read text to perform entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	this mode. One or	onine operation.	instructions; some	
	two words per idea		steps missing.	
	are OK for			
	clarification			
Dunchility of Johals	Cticle (label(a) ar		Cticle (label/-)	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of technology label not		already peeling when restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
	poomig.		HOIH DOA.	
	7		П	
	Ľ	Page 2 of 5		

# Page 49 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Doona Infant Car Seat Model # SP101-10-002-003

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	110100
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed.	Manual storage difficult to use.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	No picture of child in CRS.
this mode are clearly indicated,	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat.	
Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all.	
• .	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

# Page 50 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Model # SP101-10-002-003 Make & Model \_ Doona Infant Car Seat

# Securing the Child

Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
	<b>✓</b>			
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	<b>✓</b>			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	✓			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand		describe under	
	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
	system). Possible 2			
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress			
	button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
	✓			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	<b>✓</b>			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	_	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
threaded.	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots.
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
	_	_	hugger, or body	
	L	<u> </u>	pilow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for		No need to rethread	Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. No	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
	mandatory pieces	otherwise difficult to	Loose mandatory	Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
	exist that may become loose when	adjust.	pieces may be	
			present. Could misroute or	
	adjusting system.		incorrectly resecure	
			harness	
			<u> </u>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps	
	Illustrations and	Illustrations may be	that must be followed	
	instructions on seat	missing from the	in the manual.	
	showing mode	label, requiring the		
	change.	user to read the manual.		
1		manuai.		
				n/a, single mode CRS
L	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover		may need to be	exist, including the	Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	Lasy to remove and	,	harness system.	
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and reattach the	rethreaded to re-		
		rethreaded to re- assemble, but no	Harness system may	
	reattach the	assemble, but no		
	reattach the padding. No	assemble, but no	Harness system may	
	reattach the padding. No	assemble, but no	Harness system may need to be	
	reattach the padding. No	assemble, but no	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	
	reattach the padding. No	assemble, but no	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble. May even	
	reattach the padding. No	assemble, but no loose parts exist.	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	
removed for cleaning.	reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action,	assemble, but no loose parts exist.  Need to read text, simple action, shield	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s).  Other tool(s)	
removed for cleaning.	reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	assemble, but no loose parts exist.  Need to read text,	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s).  Other tool(s)	☑ n/ə, no shield
removed for cleaning.	reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action,	assemble, but no loose parts exist.  Need to read text, simple action, shield	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s).  Other tool(s)	☑ n/a, no shield □ n/a, shield not adjustable

# Page 51 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Doona Infant Car Seat	Model #	SP101-10-002-003

# **Vehicle Installation Features**

		Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle be	elt or LATCH	A 95th percentile		The belt path does not	
lower attachment straps (	if flexible) for	male hand can route		accommodate a 95th	
installation in this mode,	with and	the seatbelt easily		percentile male hand,	
without base if separate.		and comfortably.		or has to be routed	
		The padding does		under the CRS	
		not need to be		padding for one or	
		moved in order to		more modes of RF	
		route the belt.		installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower	LATCH straps	No contact or		Possible contact or	
(if flexible) interfere with h	narness	interference		misrouting. Please	
(including crotch strap) or	r be routed	possible.		describe this potential	
incorrectly with respect to	other seat			under <b>notes</b> .	
elements such as paddin	g?	<b>✓</b>			
Ease of attaching/removi	ng infant seat	Simple to attach,		Difficult to attach	
from base.	3	difficult to mistakenly		carrier securely to	
		secure carrier to		base. Easy to	
		base. One step		mistakenly secure	
		release mechanism		carrier to base.	
		easy to reach.		Release mechanism	
		.,		may be difficult to	
				reach. Carrier has the	
				potential to appear	
				correctly installed	
				when it is not.	
		<b>✓</b>		Ш	n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be		Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
feature on CRS such as a	a lock-off.	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use even	
			manual.	with manual.	n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's	Convertible,	Obvious, separate	Indication on a label	No feedback device on	11/4, no ben positioning readure
angle feedback device	3-in-1	recline device.	or text in the same	CRS, or does not have	
and the recline	3-111-1	Adjustable to at least		three levels of recline	
capabilities of the base		three levels of	shell used as the	for this mode.	
'		recline for this mode.		ioi uns mode.	
(if separate).		recline for this mode.	Adjustable to at		
			least three levels of		
			recline for this		
			mode.		n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with	Obvious, separate	Base is adjustable	Base does not have	11/a, 11as separate base
	separate	recline device (may	so that it allows for	three levels of recline	
	base	only be on the carrier		for this mode.	
	Dase	since it is more	of recline for this	ioi uns mode.	
		critical). Base is	mode. However,		
			does not meet "A"		
		allows for at least	criteria for separate		
		three levels of	recline device.		
		recline for this mode.	recime device.		
					n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors req	uire twisting to		No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
remove from the vehicle?		retracts from vehicle	but secondary action	lower anchors to	Buttons on lower attachments.
		anchors with release	required to remove	remove from vehicle.	
		mechanism.	lower anchor from		
			seat bight.		
	-		✓		n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the		Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
lower anchors when not in use.		dedicated, labeled	, ,	system exists, or user	
		storage system. Or,	overlooked.	is directed to hook	
		lower anchors that		lower anchors together	
		completely retract		when not in use.	
		when not in use.			<u> </u>
		<b>✓</b>			n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on t	he carrier	Yes.		No.	n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on titself indicating where to				No.	n/a, no lower anchors
	put the handle		Page 5 of 5	No.	n/a, no lower anchors  n/a, no separate carrier

	2015 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Eddie Bauer Store N Go		BC105DJA2	4/6/2016
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Total	21	9
		Weighted Ave	2.33	
		Star Rating	4	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1		2	2	1
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.  Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
			3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3		1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.  Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
	information in written instructions and on labels match?	Total	24	9
			2.66	9
		Weighted Ave Star Rating	2.00	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
		Total	11	5
		Weighted Ave	2.20	
		Star Rating	3	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	15	6
		Weighted Ave	2.50	1
		Star Rating	4	
		Tatal	74	20
		Total	71	29
		Weighted Ave	2.45	
	Overa	II Star Rating	4	

# Page 53

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

# Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL Manufacturer: Dorel Juvenile Group ▼ Make & Model: Eddie Bauer Store N Go Model #: BC105DJA2 Date of Manufacture: 4/6/2016 Style: ✓ Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other Seat Characteristics & Measurements Child size range given in owner's manual: 7/2/2015

	Weight			Height				
Booster	Min	imum	Maxim	num	Minimu	m	Max	imum
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	18.1	40	45.4	100	110.1	43	144.8	57

# Page 54 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

	Make & Model	Eddie Bauer Store N Go	Model #	BC105DJA2
--	--------------	------------------------	---------	-----------

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	Additional sizing info in text only.
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	Additional sizing fillo in text only.
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
		<b>✓</b>		
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
,	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	_
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
			pad. 🗸	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.			n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
1	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
				n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

# Page 55 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Eddie Bauer Store N Go	Model #	BC105DJA2
--------------	------------------------	---------	-----------

Evaluation of mistractions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
			obscured storage	
	<b>\</b>		system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	Manual cannot be accessed.
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is		difficult to use	
		CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
	or use.	It is mode of use.	or use.	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and		indicated, text	No picture of child in seat.
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	_
the child should fit?	directly next to the		illustration, or no	
	_	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included alongside a		sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.	oizing information.	
	protoro:		<b>✓</b>	
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated clearly with		No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
and high back modes if they exist.				
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for each method of		tether not shown).	
	installation.			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	,	bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			
	✓			
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated, outlined,	Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning	CR on vehicle seat.	but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle	text. Fails to caution	
	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram	_	belt only in this	
	warning against using		section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	` -	(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
		manual.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.	1.00.		the conflict under	
men deterio and on labelo materi.			notes.	
	✓		Π	

# Page 56 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Ed	Make & Model Eddie Bauer Store N Go Model # BC105DJA2					
Securing the Child						
-	Α	В	С	Notes		
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.			
	<b>✓</b>			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS		
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	√ n/a, booster only		
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no	Action difficult or	-		
to low back booster.	Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.	specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.	need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.	n/a, combination or 3-in-1 n/a, booster may not be converted		
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.		Loose parts. May			
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and reattach the padding.		even need hand tool(s).	Loose parts are generated.		
Vehicle Installation Features						
	Α	В	С	Notes		
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.	Two hands to use but action is simple.	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.	<ul><li>✓ Two hands but action is simple.</li><li>☐ n/a, no separate device</li></ul>		
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.	□ n/a, no separate device		

Pa	a	Э	5	7

	Page 57			T =
	2016 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Evenflo Evolve		34,411,900	3/23/2016
\/-l	Feature Fundament I shall	0	Wainbtad Cass	Mainbead Acc
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	21	13
		Weighted Ave	1.61	
		Star Rating	1	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
11	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
11	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	21	10
		Weighted Ave	2.10	
		Star Rating	3	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	39	21
		Weighted Ave	1.85	
		Star Rating	2	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	3	6	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		Total	39	13
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	120	57
		Weighted Ave	2.11	
		all Star Rating	3	

# Page 58 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

Model #:			34411900		Date of N	/lanufacture:			3/23/2016
Style: FF only C	_	) ✓ Com DH Shield	bination (FF/Boos	ster)	n-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:		
Seat Characteri	stics & Mo	easurem	ents						
Appropriate child size	range for thi	s mode acc	ording to ma	nual:		Date o	n manual:		15-Aug
	1	١٨	/eight			Height	•		
	M				Minim				-
	MII	nimum	Maxin	num	Minimu	<u>ım</u>	Max	imum	
FF S	ze ka	lh	ka	lb	cm	in	cm	in	

65

28

127

50

29.4

10

Ranges

# Page 59 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Evenflo Evolve Seat # (on tag) 34411900

Evaluation of Labels	Ι Δ	В		Netes
Clear indication of child's size range	A Separate, clear,	B Separate, clear,	C Incomplete text as	Notes
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	Additional sizing info in text only.
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a		sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
	_	_	_	\
All readles de of installing the coating	Uliverture de ale a de la	✓	Mathadasias	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated,	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle		Method missing, partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
	each method of		without a vehicle	
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be used.		for each method of installation, for	
	useu.		example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps		slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	No indication of harness slot height.
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment information is	Additional harness adjustment	information.	
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
		text only.	<b>V</b>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	Path is only labeled on one side.
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the corresponding belt	otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	only labeled on one side. Routing	
	path on both sides of	Cilicila.	requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
Chave how to propers and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	pad.    Text-heavy	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
1	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial	Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	this mode. One or		instructions; some	
	two words per idea are OK for		step missing.	
	clarification.			
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	✓ Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach tether to	provided. However,	provided or no	✓ No instruction provided on CRS.
1	vehicle for using the		instructions at all	C Poos not star barrets
	CRS in this mode.	order to know to	provided. Partial	Does not show how to remove.
	One or two words per idea are OK for	complete all steps.	instructions; some step missing.	
1	clarification.		_	
			✓	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of technology label not		already peeling when restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
	Pooling.  ☑	Page 2 of 5		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
	2016 NHTSA Child		atings - Submission	1

# Page 60 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo Evolve	Seat # (on tag)	34411900
iviake & iviouei	Everillo Evolve	Seat # (on tag)	34411900

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat	Manual not attached to seat.
			at all.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use.	Manual cannot be accessed.  Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	manda etorage amedicae ma.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	in order to route	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	✓ Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.  No lap-belt-only instructions.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	provided. Need to	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

# Page 61 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model\_ Seat # (on tag) 34411900 Evenflo Evolve

# Securing the Child

Securing the Child		-		No.
All functional parts (i.e. as assisted )	A Vac	В	C No not roady to use	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions)	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	Seat not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	Seat not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper	_	_	_	
positioning on the child?				
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with		
shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	of the shoulder harness may be	an intermediate method of holding	no intermediate method of holding	
buckle for this seat.	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	inscriba separatery.	portions together.	together	
	✓			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
1	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
1	hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress		method of harness adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
1	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
	ioooon are namede.		threading, or removal	
			of CRS from vehicle.	
	<u> </u>			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	☑			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		•	Cannot see all	✓ Harness slots are misaligned or too small.
for systems that must be re-threaded.	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots.
	aligned with slots in shell.	small or are	something in way for	
	sneii.	misaligned with the shell.	this mode, e.g. an insert, a head	
		Siloli.	hugger, or body	
	П		pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
	obvious operation of		Loose mandatory	Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.		present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces exist that may		misroute or	
	become loose when		incorrectly resecure harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
	. , , , , ,		☑	
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation		Operation is difficult,	_
other possible modes of use.		multiple actions are	requiring many	
	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	✓ No illustrations on the label.
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	Many complicated steps; must read the manual.
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	Harness must be completely replaced.
		user to read text which must be		
		present on CRS.		
				n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	Harness must be rethreaded.
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
	, ,	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	No rethreading	assemble, but it is a	Harness system may	Loose parts are generated.
1	required.	very simple system. No loose parts exist.	need to be rethreaded to re-	
1		10000 parts exist.	assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
		L		
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
1	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	required.	
	shield marked.	not marked.		
1				
1				□ n/o no chield
1				<ul> <li>✓ n/a, no shield</li> <li>☐ n/a, shield not adjustable</li> </ul>
			⊔ e 4 of 5	

# Page 62

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo Evolve	Seat # (on tag)	34411900	
Make & Model	Everillo Evolve	Seat # (on tag)	34411900	

# **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require		No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	· ·	remove from vehicle.	
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
	<b>✓</b>	bight.		
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use. 🗸		use.	

	2016 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Evenflo Evolve		34411900	3/23/2016
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	22	8
		Weighted Ave	2.75	
		Star Rating	5	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
	information in written instructions and on labels matern	Total	18	7
		Weighted Ave	2.57	<u>'</u>
		Star Rating	4	
		Star Kating	<del></del>	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	1	2	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	11	7
		Weighted Ave	1.57	
		Star Rating	1	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	69	28
-		Weighted Ave	2.46	
	Over	II Star Rating	4	

# Page 64

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BP

Manufacturer:	Evenflo		Make & Model:	Evenflo Evolve	
Model #:			34411900	Date of Manufacture:	3/23/2016
Style: Low-Ba	ıck 🗌 High-Ba	nck High-Back/Lo	w-Back	er) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other	
Seat Chara	acteristic	s & Measure	ments		
		s & Measure	ements	Date on manual:	15-Aug
		vner's manual:	ements  Weight Maximum	Date on manual: Height Minimum Maxim	

lb

120

cm

112

in

44

cm

145

in

57

Size

Ranges

kg

18

lb

40

kg

54.4

# Page 65 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

	Make & Model	Evenflo Evolve	Model #	34411900
--	--------------	----------------	---------	----------

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	Additional sizing info in text only.
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	Additional sizing line in text only.
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
		<b>✓</b>		
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
, and the second	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
	<b>✓</b>		pad.	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.			n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	a, may be asea with tap beit
Durability of labels.	• ' '			
	•			
	pocinity.			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
	other method of technology label not peeling.		already peeling when restraint removed from box.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

# Page 66 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Everillo Evolve Model # 34411300	Make & Model	Evenflo Evolve	Model #	34411900
---	--------------	----------------	---------	----------

Evaluation of mistractions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
			obscured storage	
			system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	Manual cannot be accessed.
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	✓ Manual storage difficult to find.
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	Manual storage difficult to find.
		CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
	□ □		□ <b>□</b>	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and		
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information		independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the		illustration, or no	
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
		information included		
	picture.	as short, simple text.	oizing information.	
	[7]			
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated clearly with		No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for each method of		tether not shown).	
	installation.			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	Buried in a bulleted list.
vernole for enhancing the real seat.	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	,	bulleted list.	all.	
	very clear	banotoa not.		
	demarcation.			
		<b>✓</b>		
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated, outlined,	Unclear instructions	
= :	CR on vehicle seat.	but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle	text. Fails to caution	
	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram		belt only in this	
	warning against using		section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is		(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
	section of the manual	manual.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
			notes.	
	✓			

# Page 67 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo Evolve		Model #344	11900
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	
				✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.  Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.	need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.	No illustrations on the label.  Many complicated steps; must read manual.  Harness must be removed.  n/a, booster only  No illustrations on the label.  n/a, combination or 3-in-1  n/a, booster may not be converted
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and		even need hand	
	reattach the padding.		tool(s).	
Vehicle Installation Features				
	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.	Two hands to use but action is simple.	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.	n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.	☐ n/a, no separate device

	Page 68			
	2016 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Evenflo LiteMax 35		30511931	1/21/16
	Finding			
\/ - I	Feature	0	14/-:	14/-1-14-
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	2	4	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	2	4	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.			2
<u>2</u> 1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)		23	11
		Total	2.09	11
		Weighted Ave	3	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
<del>- i</del> -	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	23	10
		Weighted Ave	2.30	-
		Star Rating	4	
		J		
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
11	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	2	4	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	38	18
		Weighted Ave	2.11	
		Star Rating	3	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.	_	<u> </u>	
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	3	6	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	3	6	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	3	6	2
-	,	Total	55	20
		Weighted Ave	2.75	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	139	59
		Weighted Ave	2.36	
	Overal	Star Rating	4	

# Page 69 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL			Evaluated by: FINAL			
Manufacturer:	Evenflo	▼ Make 8	Model:	Evenflo LiteMax 35		
Model #:		30511931	Date of Manu	facture:	1/21/2016	
Base Model # if Diffe	erent:		Date of Manufacture or	n Base (if different):		
Style:	Infant Only (RF)	Convertible (RF/FF)	3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	Car Bed		
CRS has separate b	pase: ✓ Yes	No				
Harness Style:	5-point  "V"	or 3-pt. OH Shield				
Seat Characte	eristics & Me	easurements				

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual.	1101-13

	Weight					Hei	ight	
	Mini	imum	Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	1.8	4	15.8	35	43	17	81	32

## Page 70 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo LiteMax 35	Model #	30511931

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	Additional sizing info in text only.
		7		
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
	<b>✓</b>			
there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.	mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	Add'I harness adjustment info in text.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	text in order to route seatbelts.	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	Path is only labeled on one side.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.	Page 2 of 5	Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	

## Page 71 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Evenflo LiteMax 35 Model # 30511931

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	Manual not attached to seat.
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed.	✓ Manual cannot be accessed in this mode.  ✓ Manual storage difficult to find.  ✓ Manual storage difficult to use.  ✓ May fall out of carrier; no storage in base.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat.	
Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

## Page 72 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Model # 30511931 Make & Model \_ Evenflo LiteMax 35

Securing the Child

Coodining the Crima	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.	_	No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	one is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	[7]			
Evaluate the same of incorting the	ו	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness	Each upper portion of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
backle for this seat.	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	cortou coparatory:	portions together.	together	
	<b>✓</b>		П	
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand		describe under	
	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
	system). Possible 2			
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress			
	button and one to loosen the harness.			
	loosen the namess.			
	✓			<u></u>
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
Visibility 9 sliggment of borness slate	Con and through all	Connet one through	Connet age all	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	Cannot see through all harness slots	Cannot see all harness slots	Harness slots are misaligned or too small.
threaded.	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	I Hoodhumaa /hodumillau blaaka harnaa alata
in oddod.	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots.
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
		l n	pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. No	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
	mandatory pieces	otherwise difficult to	Loose mandatory	✓ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
	exist that may	adjust.	pieces may be	, ,
	become loose when		present. Could	
	adjusting system.		misroute or	
			incorrectly resecure	
		l 🗆	harness.	
Ease of conversion to RF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps	
	Illustrations and	Illustrations may be	that must be followed	
	instructions on seat	missing from the	in the manual.	
	showing mode	label, requiring the		
	change.	user to read the manual.		
		manuai.		
				n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	Harness must be rethreaded.
	reattach the	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	padding. No	assemble, but no	Harness system may	
	rethreading required.	loose parts exist.	need to be	
			rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even	
	_	_	need hand tool(s).	
Francis Burgaria		<b>✓</b>	L	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
	CRS, simple action, shield marked.	simple action, shield not marked.	required.	✓ n/a, no shield
	SHIEIU HIAIKEU.	markeu.		n/a, shield not adjustable

## Page 73 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo LiteMax 35	Model #	30511931	

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.  A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt.  Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?  A 95th percentile male accommodate appercentile male on the seatly and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt.  A 95th percentile male on route the seatly and comfortably.  The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt.  No contact or interference possible.  Possible contact misrouting. Pleat describe this possible.	a 95th hand, ited or RF  st or ase itential
(if flexible) interfere with harness interference possible. incorrectly with respect to other seat interference possible. misrouting. Pleat describe this possible.	ase Intential  h
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.  Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach.  Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism easy to reach.  Release mechanism easy to reach.	inism to nas the ear
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.  Simple to use with simple to use but instruction on CRS. must refer to confusing to use	
□ manual. ☑ with manual.	n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).  Convertible, 3-in-1  Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.	ot have
Carrier with separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate recline device (may only be on the carrier at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Base is adjustable so that it allows for this mode.	
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?  No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.  No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight.	o hicle.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. is directed to he lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.	or user ook ogether
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?  Yes.  Page 5 of 5	☐☐ n/a, no separate carrier

Page	74

1	Page 74			
	2015 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Evenflo Maestro		31,021,433	4/6/2016
	F			
Value	Feature Evaluation of Labels	Soore	Waighted Coors	Waighted Ava
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2		2	4 2	2 2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?		2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?  Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
		_		
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	17	13
		Weighted Ave	1.30	
	Follows of the control of the contro	Star Rating	1	
•	Evaluation of Instructions	4	0	0
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	20	10
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
	0			
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	2	6	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	48	21
		Weighted Ave	2.28	
		Star Rating	3	
	Lead-Haller Company			
	Installation in vehicle			_
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1 1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	33	13
		Weighted Ave	2.53	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	118	57
		Weighted Ave	2.07	
	Overa	all Star Rating	3	

## Page 75 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

ard Facing Only, (	Convertible FF Mode, Co	mbination FF Mo	de, or 3-in-1	FF Mode	
INAL		Evaluated by:	FINAL		
•	Make & Model:		Evenf	lo Maestro	
	31021433	Date of M	lanufacture:		4/6/2016
e (RF/FF) 🗸 Com	bination (FF/Booster) 3-ir	n-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:	
OH Shield	Other:				
& Measurem	ents				
for this mode acc	ording to manual:		Date o	n manual:	Sep-14
W		Height	1		
Minimum	Maximum	Minimu		Maximum	
	e (RF/FF)  Com OH Shield  Measurem for this mode acc	Make & Model:  31021433  e (RF/FF)	Make & Model:  31021433  Date of M  e (RF/FF)	Make & Model: Event    31021433   Date of Manufacture:   e (RF/FF)	Make & Model: Evenflo Maestro  31021433 Date of Manufacture:  e (RF/FF)

50

22.6

Ranges

50

127

## Page 76 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Evenflo Maestro Make & Model Seat # (on tag) 31021433

Evaluation of Labels	l A	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	Additional sizing info in text only.
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included as short, simple text.	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
		[7]		
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. Illustrations		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	Takken in mak lakalani
	each method of		without a vehicle	Tether is not labeled.
	installation, must include label on each		seat. Illustrations	
	mode that indicates		may not be completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF installations.	
			installations.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	indicating the correct	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	No indication of harness slot height.
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use for this mode.	mode but they may be the same color	mode CRS) and/or no mention of	<u> </u>
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is	adjustment		
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
		text only.	✓	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	Path is only labeled on one side.
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read text in order to route	label is only contrasting on one	next to corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of		requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	Belt path labeling consists of icons
			pad.	which may be overlooked.
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	I ext-heavy	No illustrations for LATCH preparation.
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower anchors to vehicle	provided. Need to read text.	provided or no instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in	read text.	provided. Partial	
	this mode. One or		instructions; some	
	two words per idea		step missing.	
	are OK for			
	clarification.		<u></u>	
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route	Illustrations plus written instructions	Text-heavy instructions only	
100101.	and attach tether to		provided or no	No instruction provided on CRS.
	vehicle for using the	need to read text in	instructions at all	
	CRS in this mode.	order to know to	provided. Partial	
	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for		step missing.	
	clarification.		✓	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.	Page 2 of 5	from box.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
			atings - Submission	

## Page 77 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo Maestro	Seat # (on tag)	31021433

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.	В	Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	Manual not attached to seat.
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	be accessed when the CRS is installed		✓ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	Lap-only finished installation not shown and labeled.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	in order to route seatbelt; should be	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	Instructions for lap-only belt are not given.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	provided. Need to	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> .	

## Page 78 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo Maestro	Seat # (on tag)	31021433	

Securing the Child

Securing the Child	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	110163
correct use as per instructions)	163.		regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes —	D /
	<u> </u>	N. I. d.I. II.		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip is not labeled.	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?				
	<b>✓</b>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate	
shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	of the shoulder	an intermediate		
buckle for this seat.	harness may be inserted separately.	method of holding the shoulder	method of holding the shoulder portions	
	inscribu separatery.	portions together.	together	
	[J]			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	_
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
			threading, or removal	
			of CRS from vehicle.	
Contracts the assert on and	The second and find the		D	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	in the pad & shell match, and there are		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
,	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	✓ Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots.
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
		_	hugger, or body	
			pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread		Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
	obvious operation of the harness		Loose mandatory pieces may be	Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
	adjustment system.	adjust.	present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
	become loose when		harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
			·	
Ease of conversion to FF from all	_	Cimple energtion but	Operation is difficult,	_
other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or	multiple actions are	requiring many	
on.or possible filodes of use.	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	No illustrations on the label.
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	To mastrations on the labor.
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	Harness must be completely replaced.
		user to read text		Trainess must be completely replaced.
		which must be		
	_	present on CRS.	_	
				n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	✓ Harness must be rethreaded.
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
	reattach the padding. No rethreading	rethreaded to re-	harness system. Harness system may	
	required.	very simple system.	need to be	✓ Loose parts are generated.
	required.	No loose parts exist.		
			assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	, ,	
	shield marked.	not marked.		
				☑ n/a, no shield
		L		n/a, shield not adjustable

# Page 79 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

M. I . O M. I.I	E (I . M (	0	04004400	
Make & Model	Evenflo Maestro	Seat # (on tag)	31021433	

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	•	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.		
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	Storage system is not dearly labeled.
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.	<b>✓</b>	use.	

	2015 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Evenflo Maestro		31021433	4/6/2016
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Total	18	8
		Weighted Ave	2.25	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
_	intermation in whiter metadeline and on labele materi.	Total	19	7
		Weighted Ave	2.71	-
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
		Total	5	5
		Weighted Ave Star Rating	1.00 1	
		Otal Nating	'	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	2	6	3
		Total	15	6
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	57	26
		Weighted Ave	2.19	
	Overa	II Star Rating	3	

## Page 81 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

		Booster, C	ombination Seat in BPB	wode, or 3-in-1 in BPB inc	oae	
Date of Evaluation	on: <u>F</u>	INAL	-	Evaluated by: FINAL		
Manufacturer:	Evenflo	•	Make & Model:	E	venflo Maestro	
Model #:			31021433	Date of Manufactu	ire:	4/6/2016
Style: Low-Bac	ck  High-B	ack High-Back/Lo	w-Back	ooster)	ooster)	
Seat Chara	cteristic	s & Measure	ements			
Child size range	e given in o	wner's manual:		Da	te on manual:	Sep-14
Γ		,	Weight	He	ight	
	Booster	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum	7

lb

110

cm

110

in

43.3

cm

145

in

57

Size

Ranges

kg

18

lb

40

kg

49.8

# Page 82 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo Maestro	Model #	31021433

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	Additional sizing info in text only.
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	7 Additional Sizing line in text only.
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
		<b>✓</b>		
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
,	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
	<b>✓</b>		pad.	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		✓ Warning is not explicit.
	this mode.		[7]	n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
				n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

# Page 83 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo Maestro	Model #	31021433

Evaluation of mistractions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	_	Attached to the child	130300
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
	byotom to accoptable.		obscured storage	
			system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	11/4 flot youngest fliode for this cits
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	
accessing the mandarin this mode.	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	✓ Manual storage difficult to find.
		CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
	oi use.	Ithis mode of use.	oi use.	
Clear indication of shilds size range	Concrete along	Concrete class		
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and		
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information		independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the		illustration, or no	
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
		information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
	✓			
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated clearly with		No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back	CR in vehicle seat.		only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of			
	installation.			
	✓			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other	bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			
	✓			
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated, outlined,	Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning	CR on vehicle seat.	but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle	text. Fails to caution	
	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram	not to use with a lap	belt only in this	
	warning against using	belt (only if it is a	section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	misuse) included in	(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
	section of the manual	manual.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.		П	
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
			notes.	
	<b>✓</b>			

## Page 84 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo Maestro		Model #310	21433
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	
				✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	No illustrations on the label.  Harness must be removed.
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.	n/a, combination or 3-in-1 n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).	Loose parts are generated.  Cover clips may become loose.
Vehicle Installation Features				
Tennole instantation reactives	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.	n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.	restricted by the belt-positioning device.	Shoulder belt can slip out.  n/a, no separate device

Page 85

	Page 85	1	T	T
	2015 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Graco Argos 80 Elite		1,926,998	3/20/2015
	Feature			
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	19	13
		Weighted Ave	1.46	
		Star Rating	1	
	Evaluation of Instructions		_	_
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	2	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	2	2	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	25	10
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	2	4	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	52	20
		Weighted Ave	2.60	
		Star Rating	5	
	In stallation in webists	1		
	Installation in vehicle			_
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	39	16
		Weighted Ave	2.43	
		Star Rating	4	
		<del>_</del>		
		Total	135	59
		Weighted Ave	2.29	
<u> </u>	Overa	II Star Rating	3	

## Page 86 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

## Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode Date of Evaluation: **FINAL** Evaluated by: FINAL Manufacturer Graco Make & Model: Graco Argos 80 Elite Date of Manufacture: Model #: 1926998 Style: FF only Convertible (RF/FF) Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other: ✓ 5-point OH Shield Harness: Other: **Seat Characteristics & Measurements** Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: Date on manual: 2014 Weight Height

80

Minimum

69

27

cm

Maximum

52

132

Maximum

36

kg

20

Minimum

**FF Size** 

Ranges

## Page 87 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

1926998 Make & Model Graco Argos 80 Elite Seat # (on tag)

Evaluation of Labels	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	Additional sizing info in text only.
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional size information	illustration. Additional size	illustration, and/or no mention of additional	
	included as a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.	oizing information.	
		, .		
	<b>_</b>	П	Ι п	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. Illustrations		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	✓ Tether is not labeled.
	each method of installation, must		without a vehicle seat. Illustrations	Tourist is the hazarda.
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
			✓	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of correct slots to use	
harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the	graphic or contrasting text	indicating the correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	· ·	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	No indication of harness slot height.
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is conveyed using a	adjustment information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
		text only.	[J	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	Dalk assistant asks in most labeled
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt path on both sides of	criteria.	side. Routing requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	pad.   I ext-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial	Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	this mode. One or two words per idea		instructions; some step missing.	
	are OK for		step missing.	
	clarification.			
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	<del>-</del>
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach tether to		provided or no	No instruction provided on CRS.
	vehicle for using the	need to read text in	instructions at all	
	CRS in this mode. One or two words	order to know to complete all steps.	provided. Partial instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for	complete all steps.	step missing.	
	clarification.		_	
			<u></u> ✓	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of technology label not		already peeling when restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
	<b>✓</b>	Page 2 of 5		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
	2016 NUTSA Child		atings - Submission	1

## Page 88 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Argos 80 Elite	Seat # (on tag)	1926998	

Evaluation of instructions	Λ	В		Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	A Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.	В	Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	Notes  □ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	_	be accessed when the CRS is installed	storage system is difficult to use or	✓ Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	Add'l size information is in text.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	✓ Tether is not labeled.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	in order to route	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	provided. Need to	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	Doesn't show removal if ini. stored.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

## Page 89 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model\_ Seat # (on tag) 1926998 Graco Argos 80 Elite

Securing the Child

	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional name (i.e. required for				110100
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	<u></u>
	✓			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	[J]		l –	
				_
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	,	portions together.	together	
	V	portiono together.	Togothor -	
A t- 0 t b			0	
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	, ,			
	one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
			threading, or removal	
			of CRS from vehicle.	
	[J]			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots	_	Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are			
	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	I at roads o morging.			
Visibility 0 sligger and of bases and also		0	0	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.		this mode, e.g. an	
	oricii.	shell.		
		sneii.	insert, a head	
		_	hugger, or body	
			pilow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
	obvious operation of		Loose mandatory	
	the harness	adjust.		
		aujust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.		present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
	become loose when		harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
		_		
	1			
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation but	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	multiple actions are	requiring many	
peccipieeado oi doc.	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	Many complicated steps; must read the manual.
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	wany complicated steps, must read the mandal.
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
		user to read text		
		which must be		
		present on CRS		
	П		l 🕡	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and		' '	☑ Harness must be rethreaded.
removed for cleaning.		may need to be	exist, including the	
	reattach the padding.	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	No rethreading		Harness system may	
	required.	very simple system.	need to be	
			rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
			meeu nanu looi(s).	
		<u> </u>	<u></u>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	required.	
	shield marked.	not marked.	l '	
				☑ n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable

# Page 90 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Argos 80 Elite	Seat # (on tag)	1926998	

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>V</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	Simple to use, but must read manual.
			ļ	
		<b>✓</b>		n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	•	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.		
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	Storage system is not dearly labeled.
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.	<b>✓</b>	use.	

	2015 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Graco Argos 80 Elite		1926998	3/20/2015
	· ·			
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	14	8
		Weighted Ave	1.75	
		Star Rating	2	
	<b>-</b>			
_	Evaluation of Instructions		0	
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	2	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2 7
		Total	19	/
		Weighted Ave	2.71	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	1	2	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
	,	Total	11	7
		Weighted Ave	1.57	
		Star Rating	1	
	Installation in Valida			
_	Installation in Vehicle		0	2
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	<u>6</u> 9	3 3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?		9 <b>15</b>	
		Total Weighted Ave	2.50	6
			2.50 4	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	59	28
		Weighted Ave	2.11	
	Overa	all Star Rating	3	

## Page 92 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

	Boostel	r, Combination Seat in BPB Mod	e, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode	
Date of Evaluation: FINAL			Evaluated by: FINAL	
Manufacturer:	Graco	Make & Model:	Graco Argos 80 Elite	
Model #:		1926998	Date of Manufacture:	3/20/2015
Style: Low-Back	High-Back High-Back	<td>r) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, &amp; Booster) Other</td> <td></td>	r) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other	
Seat Characte	eristics & Measu	ırements		
Child size range gi	ven in owner's manual	l:	Date on manual:	2014
		Marianta (	11-1-1-6	

	Weight			Weight Height				
Booster	Min	imum	Maxim	num	Minimu	m	Max	imum
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	14	30	54	120	96	38	145	57

# Page 93 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

	Make & Model	Graco Argos 80 Elite	Model #	1926998
--	--------------	----------------------	---------	---------

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	✓ Additional sizing info in text only.
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	Additional sizing fillo in text only.
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
		<b>✓</b>		
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
·	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
		П	pad.	Shoulder belt path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	No illustration; only text.
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	No mustration, only text.
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		✓ Warning is not explicit.
	this mode.		[ ]	, ,
Durchility of lobolo	Cticles label(a) ar		Sticky label(s) are	n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of		already peeling when	
			restraint removed	
	technology label not		from box.	
	peeling.		III DOX.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
				17a not youngest mode for this CRS

## Page 94

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Graco Argos 80 Elite	Model #	1926998

Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?  Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	
when the CRS is taken out of the box?  restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the when the CRS is installed in this mode  restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode  CRS is installed in restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the obvious or it is obvious or it is obvious or it is obvious or mode	
Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be when the CRS is installed in this mode  The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode  attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode	
obvious storage system is acceptable.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be when the CRS is installed in this mode  obvious storage system is acceptable.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode  at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the difficult to use regardless of mode	
obvious storage system is acceptable.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be when the CRS is installed in this mode  obvious storage system is acceptable.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode  at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the difficult to use regardless of mode	
system is acceptable.  system is acceptable.  when it is found in an obscured storage system.  n/a not youngest mode for system.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode.  system is acceptable.  when it is found in an obscured storage system.  The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode  obscured storage system.  The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode installed in this mode system.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode installed in system.  The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  It is obvious and easy It is obvious and easy to use, but the to use. The manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode  It is obvious and easy It is obvious and easy to use, but the storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode	
accessing the manual in this mode.  to use. The manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode can be accessed when the cRS is installed in this mode.	ssed.
can be accessed manual cannot be obvious or it is when the CRS is accessed when the installed in this mode can be accessed when the obvious or it is difficult to use	
when the CRS is accessed when the installed in this mode CRS is installed in regardless of mode	
installed in this mode CRS is installed in regardless of mode	
TOLUSE. TUIS Mode of use. Toluse.	
Clear indication of child's size range. Separate, clear, Separate, clear, Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information complete height and complete height and indicated, text	
compulsors in the manual about how usight information. Usight information lindopendent of	
	in text.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
included alongside a information included sizing information.	
picture. as short, simple text.	
All methods of installing this seat with Illustrated clearly with No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back CR in vehicle seat. only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist. No need to read text illustrated, but not all	
although illustrations modes shown (e.g.	
should be labeled for tether not shown).	
each method of	
installation.	
Indication that the safest place in a Separate from Buried within other Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat. unrelated warnings warnings, for text or no warning at	
and illustrated; has example, in a all.	
its own page or other bulleted list.	
very clear	
demarcation.	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder Illustrated clearly with Illustrated, outlined, Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning CR on vehicle seat. but may not be that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.  No need to read text pictured on a vehicle text. Fails to caution	
in order to route seat. Text warning against the use of lap-	
seatbelt. Diagram not to use with a lap belt only in this	
warning against using belt (only if it is a section of the manual	
a lap belt only is misuse) included in (if this is a misuse).	
included in this this section of the If the warning is	
section of the manual manual.	
unless seat may be else in the manual,	
used correctly with assign a "C".	
one.	
For this mode, information in written Yes. No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match. the conflict under	
notes.	

## Page 95 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Graco Argos 80 Elite		Model #192	6998
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	
				n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	✓ No illustrations on the label.  ✓ Many complicated steps; must read manual.  ✓ Flexible LATCH must be rerouted.
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.	No illustrations on the label.  n/a, combination or 3-in-1 n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).	
Vehicle Installation Features				
	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.	Two hands to use but action is simple.	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.	Two hands but action is simple.  □ n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.	n/a, no separate device

Pa	ae	96

	Page 96 2016 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Graco Atlas 65		1,946,242	10/22/2015
	Graco Alias oo		1,940,242	10/22/2015
	Factoria			
Value	Feature Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
value 2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3core 1		2
2		3	<u>2</u> 6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?  Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2 2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3		
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)		3	1
		Total	23	13
		Weighted Ave	1.76	
	<b>-</b> 1 4 4 4 4	Star Rating	2	
	Evaluation of Instructions	•		2
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	11
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	11
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	11
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	25	10
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
	Securing the Child	<u> </u>		
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
11	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	2	6	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	51	20
		Weighted Ave	2.55	
		Star Rating	4	
	Installation in vehicle			
	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	33	13
		Weighted Ave	2.53	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	132	56
		Weighted Ave	2.36	
	Overal	Star Rating	4	

## Page 97 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

## Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode Date of Evaluation: **FINAL** Evaluated by: FINAL Manufacturer Graco Make & Model: Graco Atlas 65 Model #: 1946242 Date of Manufacture: 10/22/2015 Style: FF only Convertible (RF/FF) Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other: Other: ✓ 5-point OH Shield Harness: **Seat Characteristics & Measurements** Date on manual: 15-Jun Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

	Weight			Height				
	Min	imum	Maxim	num	Minimu	m	Max	imum
FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	10	22	30	65	69	27	125	49

Page 98
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco Atlas 65 Seat # (on tag) 1946242

Evaluation of Labels	l A	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	Notes
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the illustration. Additional	directly next to the illustration.	illustration, or no illustration, and/or no	No picture of child in CRS.
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	Additional sizing info missing.
	included as a	information included	sizing information.	Additional sizing into missing.
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
			✓	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. Illustrations		partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
	each method of		without a vehicle	
	installation, must include label on each		seat. Illustrations may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	indicating the correct harness slots to use	slots to use for this mode but they may	applicable multi- mode CRS) and/or	No indication of harness slot height.
should lit for this mode?	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	,
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is conveyed using a	adjustment information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
		text only.		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is directly next to the	side but would otherwise fulfill "A"	Belt routing path is only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of		requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
	<b>✓</b>		pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route	Illustrations plus written instructions	Text-heavy instructions only	
attaorinoma.	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial instructions: some	Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	this mode. One or two words per idea		step missing.	Doesn't remind user to tighten LATCH.
	are OK for		-19-	
	clarification.	<u> </u>	<b>✓</b>	
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route and attach tether to	written instructions provided. However.	instructions only provided or no	No instruction provided on CRS.
	vehicle for using the	need to read text in	instructions at all	No manaction provided off CR3.
	CRS in this mode.	order to know to	provided. Partial	Does not show how to remove.
	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for clarification.		step missing.	
			<b>✓</b>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of technology label not		already peeling when restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
	✓	Page 2 of 5		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
	2016 NHTSA Child	Seat Fase of Use R	atings - Submission	1

## Page 99 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Atlas 65	Seat # (on tag)	1946242	

Evaluation of instructions	Ι	В	•	Neteo
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	A Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.	В	Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	Notes  n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	If is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	storage system is difficult to use or	Manual cannot be accessed.      Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	No picture of child in seat.  No add'l size information.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	▼ Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	provided. Need to	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

## Page 100 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model\_ 1946242 Graco Atlas 65 Seat # (on tag)

Securing the Child

	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.	_	No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	Seat is not fully assembled when removed from packaging.
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
	П		notes.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.	163.	
labeled to indicate its proper	io idpoiodi	io not laboloa.		
positioning on the child?	[J]			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	,	portions together.	together	
	[J]	ľľ	l π	
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
			threading, or removal	
	[J]		of CRS from vehicle.	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots	_	Does not meet "A"	
	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		Cittoria.	
the shell and the pad.	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
	_	_	hugger, or body	
				n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread		Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
	obvious operation of		Loose mandatory	
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system. No mandatory pieces		present. Could misroute or	
	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
	become loose when		harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
			no uncad system.	
_ ,	OiI			
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation but	Operation is difficult,	Multiple actions are required but operations are simple.
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or dual action.	multiple actions are required.	requiring many complicated steps.	
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
		user to read text	somig anogonion	
		which must be		
		present on CRS.		_
		7		n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
	reattach the padding.	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	No rethreading		Harness system may	
	required.	very simple system.	need to be	
		No loose parts exist.	rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	
	v		Inver namu (001(S).	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	<del> </del>
or adjacting/removing smeld.	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield		
	shield marked.	not marked.	1	
				✓ n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable

# Page 101 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Atlas 65	Seat # (on tag)	1946242
Make a Meaci	G1400 7 tild5 00	Cout " (on tag)_	10-102-12

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>V</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	•	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.	✓	
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	etorage system is not slearly labeled.
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.	J	use.	

	2016 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Graco Atlas 65		1946242	10/22/2015
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	20	8
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	2	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	18	7
		Weighted Ave	2.57	
		Star Rating	4	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	2	6	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	12	5
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
	Installation in Vehicle			_
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	68	26
		Weighted Ave	2.62	-
	Overa	all Star Rating	5	

## Page 103 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

Child size range giv			Date on manual:	Jun-15_
Seat Characte	eristics & Mea	asurements		
Style: Low-Back	☐ High-Back ☐ High	-Back/Low-Back	poster)	
Model #:		1946242	Date of Manufacture:	10/22/2015
Manufacturer:	Graco	Make & Model:	Graco Atlas 65	
Date of Evaluation:	FINAL		Evaluated by: FINAL	

	Weight			Height				
Booster	Min	Minimum Maximum		Minimum		Maximum		
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	14	30	45	100	96	38	145	57

# Page 104 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Cross Atlas CE	Model #	1046040
Make & Model	Graco Atlas 65	Model #	1946242

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
	<b>✓</b>			
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly	_	No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
,	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.		Π	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
	П		pad.	Shoulder belt guide is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
ĺ	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode			
	triis mode.		Ш	n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
				n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

# Page 105 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Graco Atlas 65	Model #	1946242
--------------	----------------	---------	---------

	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
			obscured storage	
			system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	in a not youngest mode for this one
accessing the manual in this mode.	-		storage system isn't	✓ Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the manual in this mode.			obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is		difficult to use	Manual storage difficult to find.
				_
	installed in this mode		regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
			✓	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,		Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and		indicated, text	
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information		independent of	Add'I size information is in text.
the child should fit?	directly next to the		illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional		illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included alongside a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated clearly with		No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
and mgm back modes in they said.	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of		tetrici fiet snownj.	
	installation.			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	=
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	l .		text or no warning at	
verilcle for criticien is the real seat.		example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other		all.	
		bulleted list.		
	very clear demarcation.			
	demarcation.	П	П	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated outlined	Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning	•		that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.		pictured on a vehicle		
against using a lap belt only.		l'	against the use of lap-	
		_	belt only in this	
			section of the manual	
	warning against using	, ,		
	a lap belt only is	•	(if this is a misuse).	
			If the warning is	
	section of the manual		listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
			notes.	
	<b>✓</b>			

## Page 106 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Graco Atlas 65		Model #194	46242
Securing the Child				
<u> </u>	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	
	L	0: 1 (:		✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	✓ Multiple actions are required; operation is simple.
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no	Action difficult or	
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts.	specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.	need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.  Loose parts. May even need hand	n/a, combination or 3-in-1 n/a, booster may not be converted
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and reattach the padding.		tool(s).	
	✓			
Vehicle Installation Features				
	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.	Two hands to use but action is simple.	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.	n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?		No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.	
				<u>;                                    </u>

Page 107 2016 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# **Date of Manufacture** 3/9/16 Graco Extend2Fit Feature Weighted Score Value Evaluation of Labels Score Weights Clear indication of child's size range. Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 2.27 Star Rating Evaluation of Instructions Owner's manual easy to find? Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Clear indication of child's size range Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear-facing airbag warning? Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 2.50 **Star Rating** Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth. Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 2.70 Star Rating Vehicle Installation Features Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base. Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities CRS only Separate carrier and base Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use? Handle placement instructions for the carrier? Total Weighted Ave 1.66 Star Rating 

Total Weighted Ave

**Overall Star Rating** 

2.34

## Page 108

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation:	FINAL	NAL Evaluated by: FINAL				
Manufacturer:	Graco	▼	Make & Model:		Graco Extend2Fi	t
Model #:		19632	<u>211</u>	Date of Manufa	acture:	3/9/2016
Base Model # if Diffe	erent:		Date of	Manufacture on	Base (if different):	
Style:     I	nfant Only (RF)	Convertible (RF/FF)	3-in-1 (RF)	FF, & Booster)	Car Bed	
CRS has separate b	ase: Yes	✓ No				
Harness Style:	5-point "V	" or 3-pt.	l			

## **Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Hei	ght
ium	Maximum

Date on manual: Nov-15

	Weight					H	eight					
	Min	imum	Maxii	mum	Minimum		Ма	Maximum				
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in				
							head 2.5cm	head 1"				
RF Size	1.8	4	22.5	22.5	22.5	50	50	22.5 50			below	below
Ranges							handle	handle				

## Page 109 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Extend2Fit	Model #	1963211
Make a Model	GIACO EXTERIOZI II	MODEL #	1903211

## **Evaluation of Labels**

Clear indication of child's size range of the third with similar bitmer additional formation on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?  All methods of installing the seat in Mistration. Additional size information included as a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in Mistration. Additional size information included as a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in Mistration. Additional size information included as a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in Mistration. Additional size information included as a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in Mistration. Additional size information included as short, simple toxit.  All methods of installing the seat in Mistration. Additional size information included as a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in Mistration. Additional size information included as a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in Mistration. Additional size information included as a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in Mistration. Additional size information included as a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in Mistration. Additional size information included as a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in Mistration. Additional size information included but any be a labeled for each method. Additional harmaes also the shoulder stapes the should stapes and information is correct plants. Additional harmaes also the should stapes and information is correct plants. Additional harmaes and information is correct plants on the picture.  Vehicle belt & fliexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & fliexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & fliexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & fliexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & fliexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & fliexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & fliexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & fliexible lower anchor path		Α	В	С	Notes
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated; with CR (in welvice including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and laps/blouder belt, with and without the base as necessary.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the shoulder straps should fit for this mode? The contrasting text indicating the correct harness slot height for this mode? The contrasting text indicating the correct harness slot height for this mode?  Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle or two works per idea are OX for claffication.  Durability of labels.  Siticky label(s) or other method of installation.  With no labels or other method of installation should be labeled for each method of installations.  With no need to read text.  Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness and sustained the correct harness should be the same color additional sizing a picture.  Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness in the same color additional sizing a picture.  Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness in the same color additional sizing a information is information is conveyed using a picture.  With no need to read text only.  With no need to read t	for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	
this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap beti sear. No need to only, and lap/shoulder bett, with and without the base as necessary.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Additional harness slots to use for this mode but they may be for this mode. Additional harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor corresponding belt grant to both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Divable to the path of the path on both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchor to route and attach ments.  Divablity of labels.  Divablity of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.					
Does the CRS indicate the correct hamess slot height for this mode?  Ves., there is text graphic or contrasting text indicating the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Additional hamess adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible low	this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and	with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of		partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b>	
harness slot height for this mode? Indicating the correct harness should fit for this mode?  Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routin					
Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRs in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding betwork to the corresponding betwoers directly next to the criteria.  only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. In this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.	harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.	indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.	correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.  Belt routing label not next to corresponding path.	
attachments.  show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  written instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.  Does not remind user to tighten LATCH.  Does not remind user to tighten LATCH.  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	Shows how to prepare and use lower	Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.	otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	
other method of technology label not peeling.  already peeling when restraint removed from box.		show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for	written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform	instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	
Page 2 of 5	Durability of labels.	other method of technology label not	Paris 2 of 5	already peeling when restraint removed	

## Page 110 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Extend2Fit	Model #	1963211
Make a Model	Graco Exteriozi it	IVIOGEI #	1303211

is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the poor?  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode. The content of	Evaluation of Instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
setament in a clearly visible location.  Evaluate the storage system for accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. The manual cannot be when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. The manual cannot be when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. The manual cannot be when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. The manual should how the child should in the cannot be accessed when the whole is mode of use to the legistration offereity nest to the liquistration. Additional same as information in the manual should how the child should be installed on the cannot be accessed when the cannot be ac	Is the owner's manual easy to find		5		Notes
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  It is obvious and early to use, but the accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information in the manual about how the child should will be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information in the use of this mode of use.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information in the use of the manual about how the child should will be accessed when the children is a complete height and weight information in the complete height and weight information in the complete height and weight information included alongidus a bicture.  Separate from a complete height and weight information in the complete height and weight information included as short, simple for the complete height and weight information included as short, simple for the complete height and weight information included as short, simple for the complete height and weight information included as short, simple for the complete height and weight information included as short, simple for the complete height and weight information included as short, simple for the complete height and weight information included as short, simple for the complete height and weight information included as short, simple for the complete height and should be labeled for each method to finishilation.  Warning to avoid placing a real-stand without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a real-stand because the complete height and solve the complete height and weight information in written and the complete for each method to the complete height and solve the complete height and sol	when the CRS is taken out of the				
Evaluate the storage system for the storage s	box?	visible location.			
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information in the amount about how the child should it?  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information in the illustration. Additional size included alongside a included alongside a included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, and lapshboulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-action, and along-blouder belt, with and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-action from of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-action from of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-action from of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-action from of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-action from of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-action from of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-action from of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-action from of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-action from of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-action from of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-action from of an active airbag.  Separate, clear, complete from a rear-active airbag and lilustrated clearly. No need to read text in active airbag and lilustrated clearly.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-active airbag and lilustrated clearly.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-active airbag and lilustrated clearly.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-active airbag and lilustrated clearly.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-active airbag and lilustrated clearly.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-active airbag and lilustrated clearly.  Warn					
ouse. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is in a be accessed when the CRS is in sead to sea be accessed when the CRS is in smode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range. Separate, clear, complete height and commodal about how the child should information in the inserted about how the child should information in the inserted along and the complete height and concept years to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a pricture.  Clear indication of child's size range. Separate, clear, complete height and concept years to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a pricture.  Clear indication of child's size range. Separate, clear, complete height and concept years to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a pricture.  CR no vehicle seat. No need to read elect warning as the labeled for acid, method of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated. Provided the concept with the same as necessary, and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid plasing a rear-lacing child restraint in front of an acitive airbag.  Warning to avoid plasing a rear-lacing child restraint in front of an acitive airbag.  Warning to avoid plasing a rear-lacing child restraint in front of an acitive airbag.  Warning to avoid plasing a rear-lacing child restraint in front of an acitive airbag.  Warning to avoid plasing a rear-lacing child restraint in front of an acitive airbag.  Warning to avoid plasing a rear-lacing child restraint in front of an acitive airbag.  Warning to avoid plasing a rear-lacing child restraint in front of an acitive airbag.  Warning to avoid plasing a rear-lacing child restraint in front of an acitive airbag.  Warning to avoid plasing a rear-lacing child restraint in front of an acitive airbag.  Warning to avoid plasing a rear-lacing child restraint in front of an acitive airbag.  Warning to avoid plasing a rear-lacing child restraint in front of an acitive airbag.  Warning to avoid plasing a rear-lacing child restra	Evaluate the storage evetem for	]	It is obvious and		
can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.    Clear indication of child's size range, is there additional information in the manual about how the child should it?   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information in the manual about how the child should it?   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information in the manual about how the child should it?   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information in child should picture.   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information in directly next to the illustration. Additional included alongside a picture.   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information in directly next. No need to read text. No need to read text. No need to read text and the state of the search of the s	<b>0</b> ,				
when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range. Separate, clear, complete height and complete height and complete height and complete height and concept when the child should be a season and the complete height and concept when the discretion in the listeration. Additional size information include alongside a pricture.  Separate, clear, complete height and concept when the discretion include alongside a pricture.  Separate, clear, complete height and concept when the discretion include alongside a pricture.  Additional size information includes as short, simple to the discretion, size information include as short, simple to the discretion as short, simple to the state of the discretion as short, simple to the discretion as short, simple to the state of the contract of the discretion as short, simple to the state of the contract of the discretion as short, simple to the state of the contract of the discretion as short, simple to the state of the contract of the discretion as short, simple to the state of the contract of the discretion as short, simple to the state of the contract of the discretion as short, simple to the state of the contract of the discretion as short, simple to the state of the contract of the discretion as short, simple to the state of the contract of the discretion as short, simple to the state of the contract					Manual storage difficult to find.
bis mode of use.    Clear indication of child's size ranges is there additional information in the manual about how the child should hill of the common of the child should hill of the child should					,
Separate, clear, complete height and weight information in the manual about how the child should fir?  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly with the mode are clearly indicated. Including with lower anchors, lap beto mode of installation.  All methods of installing the seat in the mode are clearly indicated. Including with lower anchors, lap beto mode and included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in the state of the state o					
Clear indication of child's size range. Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information in the manual about how the child should hill illustration. Additional size information indicated alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in lillustrated clearly with his mode are clearly indicated, not without the base as necessary.  All methods of installing the seat in lillustrated clearly with own and bross, lap beth without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rearration go hill restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearration go hill restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearration public first and laps'shoulder bett for this mode, included alongside a children is in the rear demand children is in the rearration and without a vehicle seather the safest place for all children is in the rearration and without a vehicle seather the safety place for all children is in the rearration. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rearration and without a vehicle seather the safety place for all children is in the rearration. Also remarks that the safety place for all children is in the rearration and without a vehicle seather is made and provided and alongshoulder bett for this mode, including details about different vehicle seathers and how this CRS is hould be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete, instructions for instructions for determining vehicle seathers and how this CRS is hould be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete, instructions for instructions and on labels match.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.		or use.	uns mode or use.	,	
site there additional information in the manual about how the child should meanual about how the clearly with meanual about how the child should meanual about how the clearly with meanual about how the clear with meanual about how the clearly with meanual about how the clearly with high with meanual about higher has been about high with meanual about higher has been about high with h				removed.	
weight information directly next to the dillustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, notuding with lower anchors, lap belt anolty and laps'shoulder belt, with any without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrancian grid installation.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrancian front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrancian infront of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrancian infront of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrancian infront of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrancian infront of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrancian infront of an active airbag.  Special control in the safe splace for or alt instructions for routing both lap belt and laps'shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different very clear demancation. Also remarks that the safest place for contingual control including details about different very clear demancation. Also remarks that the safest place for control including details about different very clear demancation or to route seathers should be belt with one of the control including details about different very clear demancation or to route seathers should be bothous from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for the control including details about different very clear demancation or to route seathers should be bothous from diagrams. Manual includes complete to route seathers though the control including details about different very clear demancation or to route seathers though the control including details about different very clear demancation.  Shows how to prepare and use lower control including details about different very clear demancation.  Shows how to prepare and use lower control including details about different very clear demancation.  Shows how to prepare and use lower control including details about different very clear demancation.  Shows how to prepar	Clear indication of child's size range.				
directly next to the illustration, additional size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap beth without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-ascing child restraint in front of an active airbeg.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-ascing child restraint in front of an active airbeg.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-ascing child restraint in front of an active airbeg.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-ascing child restraint in front of an active airbeg.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-ascing child restraint in front of an active airbeg.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-ascing child restraint in front of an active airbeg.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-ascing child restraint in front of an active airbeg.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-ascing child restraint in front of an active airbeg.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-ascing child restraint in front of an active airbeg.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-ascing child restraint in front of an active airbeg.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-ascing child restraint in front of an active airbeg.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-ascing child restraint in front of an active airbeg.  Seaprate from unrelated warnings and illustrated chasts place for children is in the rear-ascing place for assisted place for children is in the rear-ascing place for assisted p				· ·	
Additional size information included alongaide a picture:    Additional size information included alongaide a picture:	fit?		•	•	
Included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrating child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrating child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrating child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrating child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrating child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrating child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, not on the dangers of RF.  ZRS as and airbags.  Illustrated clearly. No litustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations should be installed with each of the mode, one or two words per idea are QK for clarification.  Even the mode, information in written as the complete instructions and on labels match.  Por this mode, information in written as ruccions and on labels match.				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with company without the base as necessary.    Warning to avoid placing a rear-tailing child restraint in front of an active airbag.   Warning to avoid placing a rear-tailing child restraint in front of an active airbag.   Warning to avoid placing a rear-tailing child restraint in front of an active airbag.   Warning to avoid placing a rear-tailing child restraint in front of an active airbag.   Warning to avoid placing a rear-tailing child restraint in front of an active airbag.   Warning to avoid placing a rear-tailing child restraint in front of an active airbag.   Warning to avoid placing a rear-tailing children is in the rear within other anactive airbag.   Warning to avoid placing a rear-tailing children is in the rear.   Warning the warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear.   Warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear.   Warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear.   Warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear.   Warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear.   Warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear.   Warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear.   Warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear.   Warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear.   Warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear.   Warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear.   Warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear.   Warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear.   Warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear.   Warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear.   Warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear.   Warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear.   Warning that the safest place for all children is					
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, is ap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrading child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrading child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrading child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrading child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrading child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrading child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrading children is in the rearrad		_		sizing information.	
All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, norbuding with lower archors, lap beth and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated has to own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. CRS and airbags.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, notuding details about different verbic described installation.  Shows how to prepare and use lower clear method of using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clariffication.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  We have the base as necessary.  Illustrated clearly with CRS warning that the safest place for all this words and the safest place for all children is in the rear. AND specifically mention the dangers of RF. CRS and airbags.  Illustrated but buried within other right within other results of the warning at all.  Separate from unrelated warnings for example, in a builtier distributions for death of the safest place for all useful to the safety place for all children is in the rear. AND specifically mention the dangers of RF. CRS and airbags.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbett, should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbett type are present but may be incomplete.  Shows how to prepare and use lower clarification.  Show how to prepare and use lower clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.		proto. or	•		
All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, norbuding with lower archors, lap beth and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated has to own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. CRS and airbags.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, notuding details about different verbic described installation.  Shows how to prepare and use lower clear method of using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clariffication.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  We have the base as necessary.  Illustrated clearly with CRS warning that the safest place for all this words and the safest place for all children is in the rear. AND specifically mention the dangers of RF. CRS and airbags.  Illustrated but buried within other right within other results of the warning at all.  Separate from unrelated warnings for example, in a builtier distributions for death of the safest place for all useful to the safety place for all children is in the rear. AND specifically mention the dangers of RF. CRS and airbags.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbett, should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbett type are present but may be incomplete.  Shows how to prepare and use lower clarification.  Show how to prepare and use lower clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.					
No need to read text on though and lap/shoulder belt, with and although illustration's should be labeled for each method of installation.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-tacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. AND specifically mention the dangers of RF. CRS and alrbags.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lapkshoulder belt for this mode, including details about different order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower and attach lower and attach lower and attach lower onchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments and the prepared that the perform entire operation.  Shows how to prepare and use lower and the prepared that the perform entire operation.  Shows how to prepare and use lower and the prepared that the perform entire operation.  Shows how to prepare and use lower and the prepared that the perform entire operation.  Shows how to prepare and use lower and the prepared that the perform entire operation.  Shows how to prepare and use lower and the prepared that the perform entire operation.  Shows how to prepare and us	All methods of installing the seat in	,			
although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-lacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Illustrated clearly. No peetically mention the dangers of RF and lapishoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vericles seatbelt should be installed with each of determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  although illustrations show without a vehicle seat show without a vehicle seatbelt type.  Illustrated but buried within each of determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt, should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for some and attach lower anchors to vehicle for some and the complete.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for some and the complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for route the complete.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for each text in order to route seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus within and the complete instructions plus within instructions and illustrations plus instructions and illustrations plus instructions and illustrations plus instructions and illustrated but buried within and the formation in written instructions and included each of the complete instructions and instructions; some step missing.	this mode are clearly indicated,	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR		[ N S	
without the base as necessary.  should be labeled for each method of installation.  Zeparate from unrelated warnings and illustrated but bured within other unrelated warnings, and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Zillustrated but bured within other unrelated warnings, for example, in within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a warning at all. bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  CRS and airbags.  Unclear instructions was the trequire reading in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Zillustrated but bured within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a burlet and warnings, for example, in a warning at all. bulleted list. Must at the safest place for children is in the rear. AND specifically mention the safest place for children is in the rear.  Unclear instructions of the text, incomplete awarnings at all. butleted is a state to read a set to read example to provide children the text, incomplete awarnings at all. butleted is a state of the control of the safest place for the treat and includes as the safest place for the rear AND	, ,			331	
installation.  Separate from understand to a void placing a rearband feating child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Separate from understand warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different verbicle seathelts and how this CS should be installed with each of them.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route solvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seathelts and how this complete instructions for determining vehicle seathelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower conditions to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and usel lower attachments.  Illustrated but buried within other under than a builted but buried warning, or no warning at all.  Unclear instructions for lead text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all.  Unclear instructions warning at all.  Uncl	without the base as necessary.				
Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Separate from unrelated warnings, and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear unrelated warnings, and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear unrelated warnings, and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear unrelated warnings, and illustrated; but buriev text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all.  Illustrated but buriev text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all.  Illustrated but buriev text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all.  Illustrated clearly. No read to read text in order to route seatbelt sand have this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustration  Illustrated but buriev text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all.  Unclear instructions No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions at all provided Partial instructions at all provided Partial instructions at all provided Partial instructions at all provided. Partial instructions, some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	·			seat.	
tacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lapshoulder belt for this mode, including details about different exhibites eathelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seathelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seathelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions for determining vehicle for anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Yes.  To this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.  Text. heavy intervence warning, text, incomplete warning, to warning, or no warning, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text to perform the dangers of RF.  CRS and airbags.  Unclear instructions  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelts correctly.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in perform the dangers of RF.  Text-heavy instructions only instructions in mistructions in the rear AND should be obvious from diagrams.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.		Ž			
and illustrated; has Ils own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  and allustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt type.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower and attach lower and text to perform the mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  And all pshoulder belt for this mode. The page of t		•	1550 A2 A2		
own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Yes.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Ventage or other very clear and bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Shows how to prepare and use lower archors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Yes.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	•	· ·		•	
demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbeths and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbeth; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbeth type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower arttachments.  Show how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Instructions and on labels match.  Still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear ND pecifically mention the dangers of RF.  CRS and airbags.  No need to read text. In or require reading text. No mention of who text that require reading text. No mention of who text text. No mention of who text text to route seatbeth; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbeth type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  OK for clarification.		,			
remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different wehicle seatbelts and how this CRS shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, one deto read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus warning that the safest place for children is in the rear. AND specifically mention the dangers of RF.  CRS and airbags.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus warning that the safest place for children is in the rear. AND seat details, and includes conflict under notes.  Instructions of the trequire reading text. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus provided or no instructions only provided or no instructions; some step missing.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.		,			
safest place for children is in the rear.  safest place for children is in the rear.  children is in the rear.  safest place for children is in the rear children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different wehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are ok for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.  Should be installed with each of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are ok for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are ok for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention of the details.  No need to read text to the obvious from determining vehicle seatbelts correctly.  Illustrated clearly.  No need to read text to perform existent may be incomplete.  It review that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.  Illustrated clearly.  No need to read text to perform existent may be incomplete.  It require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts scatcle that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle se					
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written or read text to perform entire operation.  Illustrations plus written or read text to perform entire operation.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.					
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text to route seatbelt exto performenting text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for determining		children is in the rear.			
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different wehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and tatchments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and tatch lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt tyno need to read text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. It are quire reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. Instructions of determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. Instructions only provided or no instructions and attach lower and text to perform entire operation.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.					
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt, should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Text-heavy instructions only provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Text-heavy instructions only provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.					
need to read text in order to route seatbelts about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.		[J]	CRS and airbags.		
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different wehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelts should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Instructions for routing both lap belt	20000			Seatbelt section is incomplete
seatbelts and how this CRS should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. How to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Text-heavy written instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,				
obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Obvious from diagrams.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.				1388	
includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Illustrations and on labels match.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are	should be installed with each of	,	Control of the contro		
instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Instructions determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	them.	-			
determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Yes.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.					
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Shows how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Yes.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.					
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Clear illustrations show how to route written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.		-	present but may be		
show how to route and attach lower and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Show how to route and attach lower and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.			incomplete.		
and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	Shows how to prepare and use lower				
anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mentire operation.  The read text to perform entire operation.	attachments.			,	
using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Ves.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.				T.	
words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.		using the CRS in this		provided. Partial	
OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.				1000	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.		•		step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.		TO			
ı notes.	For this mode, information in written				
	instructions and on labels match.				
Pogo 2 of 5		<b>✓</b>	Page 3 of 5		

## Page 111 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Extend2Fit	Model #	1963211	

Securing the Child

Securing the Child	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	110100
correct use as per instructions)	100.		regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
3.			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
	✓			
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	✓	Ι п		
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	✓			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand		describe under	
	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
	system). Possible 2			
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress			
	button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
	✓			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
Minibility On Himmon at a file and a select	Con one through all	Course and through		
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re- threaded.	harness slots. All slots in pad are	all harness slots	harness slots because there is	
illeaded.	aligned with slots in	because they are small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
	Orion.	shell.	insert, a head	
		0.10	hugger, or body	
			pillow.	
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. No		rethread to adjust.	
orma o growth.	mandatory pieces		Loose mandatory	
	exist that may	adjust.	pieces may be	
	become loose when	,	present. Could	
	adjusting system.		misroute or	
			incorrectly resecure	
	☑		harness.	
Ease of conversion <b>to</b> RF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
caror possible modes of dec.	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps	
	Illustrations and	Illustrations may be	that must be followed	
	instructions on seat	missing from the	in the manual.	
	showing mode	label, requiring the		
	change.	user to read the		
		manual.		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
				The stands and ODS
F	No lease seeds		<u></u> ✓	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and	Harness system may need to be	Loose parts may exist, including the	
removed for cleaning.	reattach the	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	padding. No	assemble, but no	Harness system may	
	rethreading required.		need to be	
		,	rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
	✓			
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	required.	
	shield marked.	not marked.		n/a, no shield √ n/a, shield not adjustable
			<u> </u>	La Tiva, Silicia not aujustable

## Page 112 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Mala O Marilal	O F. (	NA - Jal #	4000044
Make & Model	Graco Extend2Fit	Model #	1963211

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Features	Α	В	С	Notes
lower attachment straps (if flexible) for		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt.		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation.	✓ Tight fit for 95th % male hand.  ✓ Need to move padding.
Can vehicle belt or lower (if flexible) interfere with h (including crotch strap) or incorrectly with respect to elements such as padding	narness be routed other seat	No contact or interference possible.		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> .	Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach.		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not.	✓ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be feature on CRS such as a		Simple to use with instruction on CRS.	Simple to use but must refer to manual.	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual.	✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.	or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode.	n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.	Base is adjustable so that it allows for	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode.	✓ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight.	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle.	Buttons on lower attachments.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked.	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.	<ul> <li>n/a, no lower anchors</li> <li>✓ Storage system not clearly labeled.</li> <li>□ n/a, no lower anchors</li> </ul>
Is there an indication on t itself indicating where to p when installed in vehicle?	out the handle	Yes.	Page 5 of 5 Seat Ease of Use Rati	No.	✓ n/a, no separate carrier

Page	1	1	3	
rauc	_	_	J	

2016 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL   1,963,211   3/80/2016		Page 113			I B
Feature   Value   Evaluation of Labels   Score   Weighted Score   Value   Value   Evaluation of Labels   Score   Weighted Ave.					
Value   Evaluation of Labels   Score   Weighted Score   Weighted Ave.		Graco Extend2Fit		1,963,211	3/9/2016
Value   Evaluation of Labels   Score   Weighted Score   Weighted Ave.					
2   st shere a clear indication of proper child size?   1   2   2   Are the correct hamess slots for this mode indicated?   3   6   2   2   2   2   2   2   3   6   2   2   2   2   2   2   3   6   2   2   2   2   3   3   6   2   2   2   3   3   6   2   2   3   3   6   2   2   2   3   3   6   2   2   2   3   3   6   2   2   2   3   3   6   2   2   2   3   3   6   2   2   2   3   3   6   2   2   3   3   6   2   2   2   3   3   6   2   2   2   3   3   6   2   2   2   3   3   3   6   2   2   2   3   3   3   3   3   3   3	Value		Soore	Waighted Seers	Weighted Ave
2 Afre all modes of use clearly indicated? 2 Are all modes of use clearly indicated? 3 A 6 2 2 Seat bolt & lower attachment routing path clarity. 3 A 6 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. 2 Cowner's manual easy to find? (Val if not youngest mode) 2 Cowner's manual easy to find? (Val if not youngest mode) 3 Star Rating 3 Star Rating 3 Star Rating 4 Star Rating 5 Star Rating 5 Star Rating 6 Star Rating 7 Star Rating 7 Star Rating 8 Star Rating 8 Star Rating 9 Star Rating 1 Are all modes of use certary indicated? 1 Are all modes of use certary indicated? 1 Instructions for routing seathelt. 1 Instructions for routing seathelt. 2 Information in written instructions. 3 3 3 1 1 1 Instructions for routing seathelt. 3 3 3 1 1 2 Information in written instructions and on labels match? 5 Star Rating 7 Star Rating 8 Star Rating 7 Star Rating 8 Star Rating 9 3 3 9 3 3 1 Number and adjustability of harness dots in shell and pad. 1 Visibility & alignment of harness adjustment system. 9 3 General Star Rating 9 3 3 1 Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. 1 Visibility & alignment of harness adjustment system. 9 3 General Star Rating 9 3 3 1 Reas of adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. 1 Visibility & alignment of harness slots in shell and pad. 1 Visibility & alignment of harness slots in shell and pad. 1 Visibility & alignment of harness slots in shell and pad. 1 Visibility & alignment of harness slots in shell and pad. 1 Visibility & alignment of harness slots in shell and pad. 1 Visibility & alignment of harness slots in shell and pad. 1 Visibility & alig					
2 Near bet & lower attachment routing path clarity. 2 Seate bit & lower attachment routing path clarity. 3 6 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 2 2 0 0 0 0 3 Star Ratting 5 Star Ratting 6 Star Ratting 6 Star Ratting 7 Star Ratt					
2 Sant belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. 2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 1 0 Uurability of labels. (n'a if not youngest mode) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0					
2 Shows how to prepare & use lother. 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 1 2 2 4 12					
2 Shows how to prepare & use tether.					
1   Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)					
Total					
Evaluation of Instructions	1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)			
Evaluation of Instructions					12
Evaluation of Instructions					
2			Star Rating	3	
1					_
1   Is there a clear indication of proper child size?					
Are all modes of use clearly indicated?   3   3   1					
Rear seat warning in written instructions.   3   3   1					
1					
1   Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.   3   3   3   1					
Information in written instructions and on labels match?					
Total   Weighted Ave   2.62					
Securing the Child   Star Rating   5	2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	_		
Star Rating   5					8
Securing the Child   3   is the seat assembled & ready to use?   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   3   Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?   3   9   3   3   6   2   2   2   2   2   3   Access to and use of harness adjustment system.   3   9   3   3   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1				-	
Star Rating			Star Rating	5	
Star Rating					
3   Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?   3   9   3					
2         Evaluate the harness buckle style.         3         6         2           3         Access to and use of harness adjustment system.         3         9         3           1         Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.         3         3         1           1         Visibility & alignment of harness slots.         0         0         0           3         Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.         3         9         3           3         Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.         1         3         3         6         2           2         Ease of reassembly after cleaning.         3         6         2         2           2         Ease of adjusting/removing shield.         0         0         0         0           4         Ease of adjusting/removing shield.         0         0         0         0           5         Total         45         17         17         17         17         17         17         18         18         17         17         18         18         18         18         17         18         18         18         18         18         18         18         18					
3   Access to and use of harness adjustment system.   3   9   3					
1 Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.   3   3   1     1 Visibility & alignment of harness slots.   0   0   0   0     2 Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.   3   9   3     3 Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.   1   3   3   3     2 Ease of reassembly after cleaning.   3   6   2     2 Ease of reassembly after cleaning.   3   6   2     2 Ease of adjusting/removing shield.   0   0   0   0     Total   45   17     Weighted Ave   2.64     Star Rating   5     Installation in vehicle   3   Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.   1   3   3   3     3 Ease of use of any belt positioning features.   0   0   0     3 Evaluate the tether adjustment.   3   9   3     2 Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?   2   4   2     2 Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?   2   4   2     2 Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?   176     Star Rating   2   170   170     Total   113   50     Weighted Ave   2.26					
1         Visibility & alignment of harness slots.         0         0         0           3         Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.         3         9         3           3         Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.         1         3         3           2         Ease of reassembly after cleaning.         3         6         2           2         Ease of adjusting/removing shield.         0         0         0           4         0         0         0         0           5         17         Weighted Ave         2.64           8         Star Rating         5           1         3         3         3           2         A sea of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.         1         3         3           3         Ease of routing vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?         1         3         3           3         Ease of use of any belt positioning features.         0         0         0           3         Ease of use of any belt positioning features.         3         9         3           2         Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?         2         4         2					
3   Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.   3   9   3     3   Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.   1   3   3     2   Ease of reassembly after cleaning.   3   6   2     2   Ease of adjusting/removing shield.   0   0   0     5   Total   45   17     Weighted Ave   2.64     Star Rating   5     Installation in vehicle     3   Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.   1   3   3   3     3   Ease of use of any belt positioning features.   0   0   0     3   Evaluate the tether adjustment.   3   9   3     2   Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?   2   4   2     2   Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?   2   4   2     Total   23   13     Weighted Ave   1.76     Star Rating   2     Total   113   50     Weighted Ave   2.26		, ,			
3 Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  2 Ease of reassembly after cleaning. 3 6 2 2 Ease of adjusting/removing shield. 0 0 0 0 Total 45 17 Weighted Ave 2.64 Star Rating 5  Installation in vehicle 3 Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode. 1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3					
2 Ease of reassembly after cleaning.       3       6       2         2 Ease of adjusting/removing shield.       0       0       0         Total       45       17         Weighted Ave 2.64         Star Rating       5         Installation in vehicle         Installation in vehicle         3 Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.       1       3       3         3 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?       1       3       3         3 Ease of use of any belt positioning features.       0       0       0         3 Evaluate the tether adjustment.       3       9       3         2 Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?       2       4       2         2 Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?       2       4       2         3 Weighted Ave       1.76       3       13         Total       113       50         Weighted Ave       2.26		Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.			
2       Ease of adjusting/removing shield.       0       0       0         Total       45       17         Weighted Ave 2.64         Star Rating       5         Installation in vehicle         Installation in vehicle         3       Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.       1       3       3         3       Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?       1       3       3         3       Evaluate the tether adjustment.       3       9       3         3       Evaluate the tether adjustment.       3       9       3         2       0       0       0       0         3       2       4       2         2       4       2       2         2       4       2         3       13       13         4       2       4       2         2       4       2         3       4       2       4         4       2       4       2         5       4       2       4       2         6       7       4<					
Total   45   17     Weighted Ave   2.64     Star Rating   5					
Weighted Ave   2.64	2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	<u> </u>		
Star Rating   5					17
Installation in vehicle  3 Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.  3 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?  1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3					
3 Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode. 3 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 1 1 3 3 3 3 Ease of use of any belt positioning features. 0 0 0 0 3 Evaluate the tether adjustment. 3 9 3 2 Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? 2 1 4 2 2 Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use? 2 5 Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use? 3 13 Weighted Ave 5 Star Rating 7 Total 113 50 114 3			Star Rating	5	
3 Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode. 3 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 1 1 3 3 3 3 Ease of use of any belt positioning features. 0 0 0 0 3 Evaluate the tether adjustment. 3 9 3 2 Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? 2 1 4 2 2 Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use? 2 5 Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use? 3 13 Weighted Ave 5 Star Rating 7 Total 113 50 114 115 115 115 115 115 115 115 115 115					
3 Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode. 3 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 1 1 3 3 3 3 Ease of use of any belt positioning features. 0 0 0 0 3 Evaluate the tether adjustment. 3 9 3 2 Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? 2 1 4 2 2 Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use? 2 5 Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use? 3 13 Weighted Ave 5 Star Rating 7 Total 113 50 114 115 115 115 115 115 115 115 115 115	-	Installation in vehicle	+		
3 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 1 3 San	3		1	3	3
3         Ease of use of any belt positioning features.         0         0         0           3         Evaluate the tether adjustment.         3         9         3           2         Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?         2         4         2           2         Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?         2         4         2           Total         23         13           Weighted Ave         1.76         Star Rating         2           Total         113         50           Weighted Ave         2.26         2.26				-	
3       Evaluate the tether adjustment.       3       9       3         2       Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?       2       4       2         2       Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?       2       4       2         Total       23       13         Weighted Ave       1.76         Star Rating       2         Total       113       50         Weighted Ave       2.26					
2       Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?       2       4       2         2       Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?       2       4       2         Total       23       13         Weighted Ave       1.76         Star Rating       2         Total       113       50         Weighted Ave       2.26					
2       Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?       2       4       2         Total       23       13         Weighted Ave       1.76         Star Rating       2         Total       113       50         Weighted Ave       2.26					
Total 23 13					
Weighted Ave   1.76					
Star Rating   2					-
Total 113 50 Weighted Ave 2.26					
Weighted Ave 2.26					
Weighted Ave 2.26			Total	113	50
		Overa	II Star Rating		

## Page 114 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

	Fol	rward Fa	cing Only, (	Convertible F	F Mode, Co	ombination FF Mo	de, or 3-in-1	FF Mode		
Date of Evaluati	on:	FINAL		-		Evaluated by:	FINAL			
Manufacturer	Graco			Mak	e & Model:		Graco	Extend2Fit		_
Model #:				1963211	-	Date of M	lanufacture:			3/9/2016
Style:  FF onl	ly 🗸 Convert	tible (RF/FF)	Com	bination (FF/Boos	ster) 🗌 3-	n-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:		
Harness:	5-point	c	PH Shield	Other:						
Seat Chara	acteristic	s & Me	easurem	ents						
Appropriate ch	ild size ranç	ge for this	s mode acc	ording to ma	nual:		Date o	n manual:		Nov-15
Ī			V	Veight		Height			7	
		Mir	nimum	Maxin	num	Minimu	Minimum Maximum		imum	
	FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	

65

49

125

30

Ranges

## Page 115 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Graco Extend2Fit 1963211 Make & Model Seat # (on tag)

## **Evaluation of Labels**

Evaluation of Labels	Ι Δ	В		Natao
Clear indication of child's size range	A Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	Notes
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	No picture of child in CRS.
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	No picture of child in CRS.
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included as short, simple text.	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. Illustrations		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
	each method of		without a vehicle	
	installation, must include label on each		seat. Illustrations may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be	
			labeled indicating that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
	<b>✓</b>			
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the	graphic or	indicating the correct harness	correct slots to use for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	contrasting text indicating the correct	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is conveyed using a	adjustment information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
	[7]	text only.		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt path on both sides of	Ciliteria.	side. Routing requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	pad Text-heavy	-
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	C
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial	Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	this mode. One or two words per idea		instructions; some step missing.	Doesn't remind user to tighten LATCH.
	are OK for		otop micomg.	
	clarification.		7	ì
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach tether to	'	provided or no	No instruction provided on CRS.
	vehicle for using the	need to read text in	instructions at all	
	CRS in this mode. One or two words	order to know to complete all steps.	provided. Partial instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for	zampioto un otopo.	step missing.	
	clarification.	_	_	l.
Durchility of Ich ala	Ctioloulet = 1/= \		Cticles label(a) are	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
		Page 2 of 5		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
	2016 NHTSA Child	Seat Fase of Use R	atings - Submission	1

## Page 116 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Cross Extend2Eit	Coat # (on toa)	1062211
Make & Model	Graco Extend2Fit	Seat # (on tag)	1963211

Evaluation of instructions	Λ	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	A Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	storage system is difficult to use or	Manual cannot be accessed.  Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	in order to route seatbelt; should be	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	provided. Need to	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> .	

## Page 117 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model\_ 1963211 Graco Extend2Fit Seat # (on tag)

## Securing the Child

Securing the Child			_	
AU (	A	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.			may be. May direct user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
One.			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes	
	<u>_</u>			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip is labeled.	No, but harness clip is not labeled.	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
positioning on the child?				
	Z Cook was as stice	"Puzzle" buckle with	Puzzle" buckle with	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness	Each upper portion of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
buone for this seat.	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	inscriba separatory.	portions together.	together	
	V			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
, ,	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
			threading, or removal	
			of CRS from vehicle.	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots	_	Does not meet "A"	_
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		Cilleria.	
the shell and the pad.	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	[7]		П	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.		this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
	_	_	hugger, or body	
				n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for		No need to rethread		
child's growth.	system. Simple,		rethread to adjust.	
	obvious operation of the harness		Loose mandatory pieces may be	
	adjustment system.	adjust.	present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
	become loose when		harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
		_		
Eggs of conversion to FF form -"	Simple operation	Simple operation but	Operation is difficult,	
Ease of conversion <b>to</b> FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or	multiple operation but	requiring many	
other possible modes of use.	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	
	Illustrations on seat		The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
		user to read text		
		which must be		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
	_	present on CRS.	_	
	No lease	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and reattach the padding.	may need to be rethreaded to re-	exist, including the	
	No rethreading		harness system. Harness system may	
	required.	very simple system.	need to be	
	. squirou.		rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
	<b>✓</b>	L □		
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	required.	
1	shield marked.	not marked.		
1				
				☑ n/a, no shield
			L	n/a, shield not adjustable
			e 4 of 5	

# Page 118 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Extend2Fit	Seat # (on tag)	1963211

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt.		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation.	✓ Tight fit for 95th % male hand. ✓ Need to move padding.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible.		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> .	✓ Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS.	Simple to use but must refer to manual.	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual.	✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether.		Does not meet "A" criteria.	no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.		Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle.	Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use.	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked.	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use.	Storage system is not clearly labeled.

	2015 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Harmony Big Boost Deluxe		0304017CBK	12/15/2015
	, ,			
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	19	9
		Weighted Ave	2.11	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	25	9
		Weighted Ave	2.77	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	9	3
	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
	Labe of reasserming after oleaning.	Total	15	5
		Weighted Ave	3.00	+
		Star Rating	5	
		Ĭ		
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	15	6
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	74	29
		Total	2.55	29
	•	Weighted Ave all Star Rating	<u>2.55</u> 4	

# Page 120 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation:	FINAL	FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL				
Manufacturer:	Harmony	Make & Model:	Harmony Big Boost Deluxe			
Model #: <u>030</u>	04017CBK		Date of Manufacture:	12/15/2015		
Style: J Low-Back	High-Back High-Ba	nck/Low-Back Combination (FF/E	Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other			
Seat Charact	eristics & Meas	urements				
Child size range g	iven in owner's manu	al:	Date on manual:	15-Oct		
		Weight	Height			

# Page 121 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Harmony Big Boost Deluxe	Model #	0304017CBK
Make & Model	namiony big boost beluxe	woder#	U3U4U1/CDN

## **Evaluation of Labels**

Α	В	С	Notes
Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
weight information	weight information	independent of	
directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
size information	Additional size	mention of additional	Additional sizing info missing.
included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	3 3
	as short, simple text.		
		<b>√</b>	
Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
seat. No need to		installation is	
read text although		missing, or may be	
illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
be labeled for each		method of installation	
method of		from another.	
installation.			
Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
with no need to read	label is only	next to	
text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
path or positioning		Routing requires	
device on both sides		reading text or is	
of CRS.		otherwise not	
		obvious from	
		illustration. May also	
		be obscured by seat	
		pad.	
Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
the lap belt only for	mode.		
this mode.			n/a, may be used with lap belt
		Sticky label(s) are	
• • • •		, ,	
pooling.			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.  Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS.  Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.  Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS.  Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.    Moverage   Moverage

# Page 122 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Harmony Big Boost Deluxe	Model #	0304017CBK
Make a Model	Harmony Big Booot Bolako	IVIOGOI II	000 10 17 001

Evaluation of mistractions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
			obscured storage	
			system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	✓ Manual cannot be accessed.
g · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	✓ Manual storage difficult to find.
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	Manual storage difficult to find.
		CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and		
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information		independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the		illustration, or no	
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
		information included		
	picture.	as short, simple text.	oizing imormation.	
	piotaro.			
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated algority with		No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for each method of		tether not shown).	
	installation.			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
verlicle for children is the real seat.	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	,	bulleted list.	all.	
	very clear	ballotoa list.		
	demarcation.			
		П	П	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated, outlined.	Unclear instructions	
	CR on vehicle seat.	but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle	, ,	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram		belt only in this	
	warning against using		section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is		(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
		manual.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
			notes.	
	<b>✓</b>			

## Page 123

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Harmony Big Boost Deluxe			Model #03040	017CBK
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
]			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
			notes.	
	✓			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
mode of use to a booster.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps.	
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
		user to read text		
		which must be		
		present on CRS.		
	Ш			✓ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no		
to low back booster.	Illustration provided	specific illustration	need additional	
	on seat showing	is provided on seat.	instructions not	
	mode change.	Text may be	found on CRS labels.	n/a, combination or 3-in-1
		present.	Tools may be	✓ n/a, booster may not be converted
			required.	
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.		Loose parts. May	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and		even need hand	
	reattach the padding.		tool(s).	
	<b>✓</b>			
Vehicle Installation Features				
	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate	Very simple action	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to	
shoulder belt positioning or guide	requiring one hand to		position belt, most	Two hands but action is simple.
hardware on CRS.	use.	at dollors to omipion	likely need to read	
			instructions for	
			clarification.	
Dage half positioning suide and decide	No. The about do:			n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device		No. The shoulder	Yes. The shoulder	
allow slack to occur? Does it also	belt can move freely	belt can move freely		
prevent the shoulder portion from	through its	through its	restricted by the belt-	
slipping accidentally?	positioning device.	positioning device.	positioning device.	
ĺ	In addition, the	However, the	1	

device accidentally.

n/a, no separate device

shoulder belt cannot shoulder belt could slip out of the device slip out of the

accidentally.

Value 2 2 2 2 2	Feature Evaluation of Labels Is there a clear indication of proper child size? Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	Score	0303007TST	1/29/2016
Value 2 2 2 2 2	Feature Evaluation of Labels Is there a clear indication of proper child size?		Weight 10	
Value 2 2 2 2	Evaluation of Labels Is there a clear indication of proper child size?		W	
2 2 2 2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?		M/-1-14-15	
2 2 2			Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1 1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated:	3	6	2
	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	19	9
		Weighted Ave	2.11	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	25	9
		Weighted Ave	2.77	
		Star Rating	5	+
	Securing the Child			+
	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	3	3
	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	2	4	2
	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
	Lase of reasserming after oleaning.	Total	9	7
		Weighted Ave	1.28	+
-		Star Rating	1	+
	Installation in Vehicle			
	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	74	1
		Total	71 2.29	31
	•	Weighted Ave	3	

# Page 125 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation:	FIN	FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL							
Manufacturer:	Harmony	•	Make	e & Model:		Harmony Dre	eamtime 2 D	Deluxe	
Model #: 030	3007TST				Date of N	lanufacture:			1/29/2016
Style: Low-Back	High-Back	High-Back/Lov	w-Back Con	nbination (FF/E	Booster)	PF, FF, & Booster	r) Othe	r	
Seat Charact	eristics	& Measure	ements						
Child size range g	iven in own	ner's manual:				Date o	n manual:	None	
		V	Neight		Height				
	oster	Minimum	Maxim		Minimu	m	Max	imum	
	Size k	rg lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	

Ranges

86.4

144.8

# Page 126 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Harmony	Dreamtime 2 Deluxe	Model #	0303007TST
Make & Model Haillion	Dicaminic 2 Deluxe	WOUGH #	0303007131

## **Evaluation of Labels**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	Additional sizing info missing.
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	3 3
		as short, simple text.		
			<b>✓</b>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
,	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
			pad.	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.			n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	ina, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	other method of		already peeling when	
			restraint removed	
	technology label not peeling.		from box.	
	peeling.			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
	Ľ			That hot youngest mode for this olds

# Page 127 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Harmony	Dreamtime 2 Deluxe	Model #	0303007TST
Make a Model	I Idilliony	Dicaminic 2 Delaxe	WIOGCI #	0000007101

Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the obid restraint in a larget visible location. Finding it in a vely obvious storage system for accessing the manual in this mode, accessing the manual about how when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included alongside a picture.  Clear indication of child's size range, is there additional information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing this seat with a lapishoulder bett including low back. CR in vehicle seat, and high back modes if they exist.  All instructions for routing lapishoulder bett including low back and high back modes if they exist.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  No need to read text although illustrated clearly with a lapishoulder bett including low back. CR on vehicle seat, so wan page or other very clear demarcation.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated clearly with a lapishoulder bett including low back. CR on vehicle seat, the first of the properties of the prop		Α	В	С	Notes
when the CRS is taken out of the box?  straint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  Clear indication of child's size range, is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?  Clear indication of thild's size range, is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included alongside a picture.  Zo the illustration, Additional size information included alongside a picture.  Zo the illustration, Additional size information included alongside a picture.  Zo the illustration of routing lapy-shoulder bett alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lapy-shoulder bett alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lapy-shoulder better to route scatch method of installiann.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Evaluate the storage system for a case system is not obscured to set on a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  No need to read text although illustrated, bast is own page or other very clear demarcation.  Evaluate the storage system is not obscured to use, but the manual cannot be asystem.  The designated storage system is not obscured to use, but the manual cannot be asystem.  The designated storage system is not obscured to use for out of use.  Separate, clear, complete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Included in this mode.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Evaluate the storage system is not of	Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
is the coation.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?  All methods of installing this seat with a laps/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  All methods of installing this seat with a laps/shoulder belt including low back cannot be complete height and velicle for children is the rear seat.  All methods of installing this seat with a laps/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  All methods of installing this seat with a laps/shoulder belt including low back connected and might information included and should fit?  Buried within other warnings and illustrated clearly with the litustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  Buried within other warnings and illustrated clearly with one of to read text incredent or one warning and illustrated clearly with one of to read text in order to route seate the control of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  For this mode, information in written  view of the control of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  View of the manual in this seat with in order to route seat may be used correctly with one.  View of the manual and the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system is the distribution and obscured storage system is the distribution of this difficult to use regardless of mode of use.  View of the manual cannot be accessed when the last distribution of use.  View of the manual cannot be accessed when the cases seat may be illustrated, but to the illustration.  Additional size information in written  Ves.  Buried within other warnings and illustrated, but the warning and illustrated of the manual warning against using a lap belt only.  Illustrated					
Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  Clear indication of child's size range, is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?  Clear indication of child's size range, is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration, Additional size information included alongside a picture.  Clear indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Indication that the safest place in a sit own page or other very clear demarcation.  Instructions for routing laphshoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Soparate from unrelated warnings and plantstated, has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  CR on wehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrated, bast its noder to route seateth. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only.  Soparate from unrelated warnings and plantstated, has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  CR on wehicle seat. No need to read text in corder to route seateth. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in the section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  For this mode, information in written  Ves.  No. Please describe		,			
obvious storage system is acceptable, system is accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range, is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?  All methods of installing this seat with lillustrated clearly with a laps/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  All methods of installing this seat with lillustrated clearly with a laps/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  All methods of installing this seat with lillustrated clearly with a laps/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  All methods of installing this seat with lillustrated clearly with a laps/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Separate (clear, complete height and weight information included as short, simple text. and high back modes if they exist.  No need to read text although illustrations, should be labeled for each method of installation.  Buried within other warnings, and illustrated, has its section of the manual and in this mode in the special part of the manual and interest manual cannot be accessed when the indirectly next to the illustration.  All methods of installing this seat with lillustrated clearly with a laps/shoulder bett alongside a picture warning and illustrated clearly with lillustrated, and included alongside a picture warning and interest part of the manual and the properties of					
System is acceptable.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  Clear indication of child's size range, is there additional information showethere in the manual about how the child should fit?  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  Clear indication of child's size range, is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?  Evaluate the storage system for accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Evaluate the storage system for to use. The manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Evaluate the storage system for a closure of the designated storage system in the destrorage system in the destrorage system in the destroy of the manual storage difficult to find.  Wall this mode of use.  Evaluate the storage system for to use, the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Evaluate the storage system for the design and solve use, the first of the storage system in the designated storage system in the destrorage system in the designated storage system in the designation of the storage system in the designated storage system in the designation of the storage system in the manual difficult to find.  For this manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Evaluate the storage system in the designation of the difficult to use officit to the illustration, and or on illustration, and or					
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  It is obvious and easy buse, but the manual cann be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back. OR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustration. Should be labeled for each method of installation.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Separate clear, complete height and weight information included alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Separate place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Separate place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Separate place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Separate place in a vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Separate place in a vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrated clearly with place in order to route seather. Diagram varning against using a lap belt only.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Separate place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Separate place in the manual cannot be accessed when the					
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  Evaluate the storage system for accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. The manual cannot be dead when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range. Separate, clear, complete height and weight information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?  All methods of installing this seat with Illustrated clearly with a lap/shoulder belt including low back. CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt including lap/shoulder work of the control of t					
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the storage system isn't can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  No need to read text and high back modes if they exist.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt includer against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  For this mode, information in written  It is obvious and easy to use aby to use asy to use, but the storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use along to this mode of use.  CRS is installed until the manual incomplete height and weight information included as complete height and weight information included as short, simple text.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap weight information included as short, simple text.  No illustration, ext only. May be illustration, and/or no mention of additional size information included as short, simple text.  No illustration, ext only. May be illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional information included as short, simple text.  No illustration, text only. May be illustration, text only. May be illustration, or no illustration, and for no illustration, or no illustration, and for no illustration, or no illustration, or no illustration, or no illustration, and for no illustration, and for no illustration, or n					n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
accessing the manual in this mode.  In use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing this seat with allustrated clearly with a lap/shoulder belt including low back CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Influstrations for routing lap/shoulder belt including lagists using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt incorporation included and plants are defined to the complete the complete text of the illustrated. The complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included a picture.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt in order to route seat the order to route the ton offer to route seat may be used correctly with one.  For this mode, information in written  Ves.  Volume and storage system is difficult to use regardless of mode of use.  Incomplete text as indicated, but making indicated, text indicated, text indicated, text indicated, text only illustration, and/for no mention of additional sizing information.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder warnings and illustrated. Provided in this section of the manual unless seed to read text in order to route seat the possibility of the provided in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly wit	Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and		
can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  □ Separate, clear, complete height and somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?  All methods of installing this seat with in litustrated clearly with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt congrider warning against using a lap belt only.  Can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.  No need to read text as short, simple text.  No need to read text as short, simple text.  No need to read text as short, simple text.  No need to read text as short, simple text.  No need to read text as short, simple text.  No need to read text as short, simple text.  No need to read text as short, simple text.  No need to read text as short, simple text.  No need to read text as short, simple text.  No need to read text as short, simple text.  No need to read text as short, simple text.  No need to read text as short, simple text.  No need to read text as short, simple text.  No fillustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  Extending the search of the manual and the short of the same text or no warning at all litustrated clearly with all should be tabeled for example, in a bulleted list.  Very clear demarcation.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt shoulder belt conditions and illustrated clearly with sits own page or other very clear demarcation.  Not illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. text or no warning at all litustrated, outlined, but may not be shoulded in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  Port this mode, information in written  Yes.  Not labeled.  Not illustration to sit directly to seat the clearly with all should be as short, early the clear the clearly					
when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?  Separate, clear, complete height and somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  No need to read text altoward the safe to the lilustrated, have a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  For this mode, information in written  Ves.  Wot labeled.  Separate, clear, complete text as indicated, text incorplete text and meight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included.  Not illustration, and on meillustration as indicated, text incorplete text as indicated, text incorplete text as indicated, text incorplete text.  Not illustration.  Not illustration, and on mo illustration as indicated, text incorplete text as	accessing the mandarin this mode.		<b>■</b>		
installed in this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range. Separate, clear, complete height and somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt and wall included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  For this mode, information in written  or separate, clear, complete beta task complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.    Districtions for including low back CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.    Districtions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.    Districtions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.    Districtions for mouting lap/shoulder belt clongs from the warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.    Distriction formation in written   Ves.   Distriction beta traction indicated, text as ind					Manual storage difficult to find.
Of use.					
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?				_	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how wight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  No need to read text atthough illustration should be labeled for each method of installation.  All illustrated clearly with cyclear demarcation.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  For this mode, information in written  Yes.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.  Additional size indretty next to the illustration, additional size information included as short, simple text.  No lilustration, and/or no mention of additional size information included as short, simple text.  No lilustration, and/or no mention of additional size information included as short, simple text.  No lilustration, and/or no mention of additional size information included as short, simple text.  No lilustration, and or mention of additional size information included as short, simple text.  No lilustration, and illustrated clearly with care warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear dem		oi use.	Ithis mode of use.		Not laboled
Complete height and weight information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?   Complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.   All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back or each method of installation.   All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back or each method of installation.   All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back or each method of installation.   All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back or each method of installation.   All methods of installation.   All methods of installation included alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.   Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.   Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.   Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.   Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.   Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.   Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.   Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.   Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.   Instruction of the manual assign a "C".   Instruction of the manual ass	Clear indication of child's size range	Saparata algar	Saparata algar		Not labeled.
weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  Weight information directly next to the illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.  Illustration.  Additional size information in written with lap/shoulder as short, simple text.  In office the provided as short, simple text.  In ordination in written with a lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only in this section of the manual and a language that the picture of a vehicle sat. Taxt warning is listed somewhere elies in the manual, assign a "C".  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture					
directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing this seat with al lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  For this mode, information in written  directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.  Additional size information included as short, simple text.  Additional size information included as short, simple text.  Alditional size information included as short, simple text.  No illustration, and/or no method of illustration, and/or no methon of additional sizing information.  No illustration, and/or no method of illustration, and/or no method of illustration, as bridgituded as short, simple text.  No illustrated clearly with onther warnings, for evantle, has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Illustrated clearly with other warning, for a vehicle seat.  No need to read text although illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning at all llustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g					
illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.    Department of additional size information in wiritten   Illustrated clearly with a lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.    Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.    Illustrated clearly with belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.    Illustration   Additional size mention of additional sizing information.   Additional size mention of additional size in within thex.   Illustration.   Illustration   Illustrated.   Illustrated				-	
size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing this seat with alphshoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  All methods of installing this seat with alphshoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  For this mode, information in written  Additional size information.  Additional sizing information.  Sahort, simple text.  All llustrated clearly with only.  Suried within other warning, for example, in a bulleted list.  Varied within other warning, for example, in a bulleted list.  Varied within other warning, for example, in a bulleted list.  Varied within other warning, for example, in a bulleted list.  Varied within other warning, for example, in a bulleted list.  Varied within other warning, for example, in a bulleted list.  Varied within other warning, for example, in a bulleted list.  Varied within other warning, for example, in a bulleted list.  Varied within other warning at list or on a vehicle seat. The twarning and the policy is the sample of the manual and seat of the manual and the policy is the sample of the manual and the policy is the sample of the manual and the policy is the sample of the manual and the policy is the sample of the manual and the policy is the policy in this section of the manual and the policy is the policy in the sample of the manual and the policy is the policy is the policy in this section of the manual and s	trie Crilia Sriodia III?	-		-	
included alongside a picture.    All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.    All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.    All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.    All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.    All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.    Illustrated clearly with CR or vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seathelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.    Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.    Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.    Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.    Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.    Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning and warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.    Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning and warning against using a lap belt only is the section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.    Instructions f					
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back. Or each to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture do na vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seat belt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture do na vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt only in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture do na vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C".  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt warning and within other warnings, for example, in a burlet daming and within other warnings, for example, in a burlet daming					
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; and illustrated; and illustrated; and illustrated; and allustrated; and illustrated;				sizing information.	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder warning and illustrated, but in the warning all.  Illustrated, but into all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder warning and illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning and to use with a lap belt (only if it is a lap belt only in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly wit		picture.	as snort, simple text.	_	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder warning and illustrated, but in the warning all.  Illustrated, but into all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder warning and illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning and to use with a lap belt (only if it is a lap belt only in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly wit		✓	L		
and high back modes if they exist.  No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only in included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  For this mode, information in written  No need to read text although illustrated, but modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.  Unclear instructions that require reading lext. Fails to caution section of the manual (if this is a misuse) included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  Ves.					
although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  For this mode, information in written  Indication that the safest place in a should be labeled for each method of installation.  Separate from unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.  Value warning, for example, in a bulleted list.  Value warning at lall.  Unclear instructions but hat require reading to to use with a lap belt only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  Value warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C".  No. Please describe					
should be labeled for each method of installation.    Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.   Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.   Illustrated clearly with belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.   CR on vehicle seat. No need to read to rin order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.   Ves.	and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text			
each method of installation.    Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.   Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.    Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.    Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.    Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.   Ves.		•		modes shown (e.g.	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  For this mode, information in written  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Illustrated clearly with bulleted list.  Value list.  Buried within other warning, for example, in a bulleted list.  Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C".  For this mode, information in written		should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Separate from unrelated warnings, and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  For this mode, information in written  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated, warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.  Buried among other text or no warning at all.  Unclear instructions that require reading to to use with a lap belt only in this section of the warning against the use of lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C".  For this mode, information in written  Yes.  No. Please describe		each method of			
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  No need to read text in order to route seathelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  For this mode, information in written  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Illustrated clearly with bulleted list.  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  Yes.  Separate from unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C".  For this mode, information in written  Yes.  No. Please describe		installation.			
vehicle for children is the rear seat.  unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  For this mode, information in written  warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.  warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.  Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the missection of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C".  For this mode, information in written					
and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  Illustrated clearly with but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual.  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual.  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual.  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual.  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual.  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual.  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse).  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse).  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse).  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse					
its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  For this mode, information in written  Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C".  No. Please describe	vehicle for children is the rear seat.	_			
very clear demarcation.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  Very clear demarcation.  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning against the use of lap belt only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  Ves.  Very clear demarcation.  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C".  For this mode, information in written  Vers.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	all.	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  For this mode, information in written  Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning against the use of lap-belt only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C".  For this mode, information in written			bulleted list.		
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  For this mode, information in written  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual.  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual.  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual.  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual.  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual.  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual.  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual.  Illustrated, outlined, but a require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual.  Illustrated, outlined, but a require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse).  Illustrated, outlined, but a require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse).  Illustrated, outlined, but a require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is					
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  For this mode, information in written  Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. CR on vehicle seat. Text warning but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  Illustrated clearly with but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual.  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse).  If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C".  For this mode, information in written  No need to read text in order to route seat. Text warning against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse).  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse).  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse).  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse).  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be the value from the reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse).  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse).  In the variation of the manual (if					
belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  For this mode, information in written  CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt on route seat. Text warning against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual wissed included in this section of the manual.  In order to route seat. Text warning against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual wissed included in this section of the manual.  In order to route seat. Text warning against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual wissed included in this section of the manual.  If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C".  No. Please describe			<u> </u>		
against using a lap belt only.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  For this mode, information in written  No need to read text in oread toxt in order to route seat. Text warning against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual misuse) included in this section of the manual.  Itext. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C".  No. Please describe					
in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  In order to route seatt. Text warning not to use with a lap belt only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual.  If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C".  No. Please describe			,		
seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  For this mode, information in written  seatbelt. Diagram warning against using belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C".	against using a lap belt only.		•		
warning against using a lap belt only is a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  For this mode, information in written  warning against using a lebt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C".			_	•	
a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  For this mode, information in written  a lap belt only is misuse) included in this section of the manual. (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C".				•	
included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  For this mode, information in written  included in this section of the manual this section of the manual.  If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C".		5 5	` -		
section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one.  For this mode, information in written  section of the manual manual.  manual.  listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C".			•		
unless seat may be used correctly with one.					
used correctly with one. assign a "C".  For this mode, information in written Yes. No. Please describe			manual.		
one.				-	
For this mode, information in written Yes. No. Please describe		used correctly with		assign a "C".	
		one.			
	For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
				the conflict under	
notes.					
		✓			

## Page 128 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Harmony Dreamtime 2 Deluxe Model # 0303007TST					
Securing the Child					
	Α	В	С	Notes	
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.		
			✓	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	dual action.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	✓ n/a, booster only	
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.	No illustrations on the label.	
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.		Loose parts. May		
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and reattach the padding.		even need hand tool(s).	Loose parts are generated.	
Vehicle Installation Features					
	Α	В	С	Notes	
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.	Two hands to use but action is simple.	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.	n/a, no separate device	
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.	n/a, no separate device	

	2016 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Little Tikes Booster Seat		221250	10/25/2014
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	17	9
		Weighted Ave	1.88	
		Star Rating	2	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
_	Evaluation of Instructions	1	2	2
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	16	9
		Weighted Ave	1.77	
		Star Rating	2	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
	,	Total	15	5
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
	Installation in Valida			
-	Installation in Vehicle			2
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6 9	3 3
<u> </u>	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?			
		Total	15	6
		Weighted Ave	2.50 4	+
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	63	29
		Weighted Ave	2.17	
	Overa	II Star Rating	3	

## Page 130 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

	Booster, C	combination Seat in BPB Mo	de, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode	
Date of Evaluation:	FINAL	-	Evaluated by: FINAL	
Manufacturer:	Little Tikes	Make & Model:	Little Tikes Booster Seat	
Model #:		221250	Date of Manufacture:	10/25/2014
Style: 🗸 Low-Back	☐ High-Back ☐ High-Back/Lo	w-Back Combination (FF/Boost	er) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other	
Seat Characte	eristics & Measure	ements		
Child size range giv	en in owner's manual:		Date on manual:	9/22/2014
	1	Weight	Height	

	Weight				Height				
Booster	Min	imum	Maxim	num	Minimu	m	Max	imum	
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	
Ranges	18	40	50	110	97	38	153	60	

# Page 131 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

	Make & Model	Little Tikes Booster Seat	Model #	221250	
--	--------------	---------------------------	---------	--------	--

## **Evaluation of Labels**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	✓ Additional sizing info in text only.
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	Additional sizing fillo in text only.
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
		<b>✓</b>		
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
ŕ	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
		П	pad.	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		✓ Warning is not explicit.
	this mode.		[J	n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	inay be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	other method of		already peeling when	
			restraint removed	
	technology label not		from box.	
	peeling.			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
	Ľ			In a not youngest mode for this CRS

# Page 132 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Little Tikes Booster Seat	Model #	221250	
--------------	---------------------------	---------	--------	--

Lvaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	Attached in a hard-to-find place.
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
	'		obscured storage	
			system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	
a	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	Manual stances difficult to find
	when the CRS is		difficult to use	Manual storage difficult to find.
		CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
	or use.	itilis mode of use.	or use.	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and		indicated, text	No picture of child in seat.
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the		illustration, or no	
the child chould he.	-	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included alongside a		sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.	Sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
All south and a still at all a state of a section of the	اللاسماسما والمساور والمساور		No illustration to t	
All methods of installing this seat with			No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of			
	installation.			
Indication that the appear place in a	Congrete from	Durind within other	Durind among other	
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
		bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.	<b>V</b>		No illustration for rear seat warning.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with		Unclear instructions	No illustration for fear seat warning.
belt alongside a picture warning	CR on vehicle seat.	·	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle	, ,	
against using a lap belt only.	in order to route	•		
		seat. Text warning	against the use of lap	
	seatbelt. Diagram		belt only in this section of the manual	
	warning against using			No lap belt warning in this section.
	a lap belt only is included in this	misuse) included in this section of the	(if this is a misuse).	
			If the warning is	
		manual.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with	_	assign a "C".	
	one.		<u>√</u>	4
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
			notes.	
	✓			

## Page 133 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Lit	ttle Tikes Booster Seat	<u> </u>	Model #22	1250
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
g			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
	<b>▽</b>			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
mode of use to a booster.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps.	
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
		user to read text		
		which must be		
		present on CRS.		
				✓ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no	Action difficult or	
to low back booster.	Illustration provided	specific illustration	need additional	
	on seat showing	is provided on seat.	instructions not	
	mode change.	Text may be	found on CRS labels.	n/a combination or 2 in 1
		present.	Tools may be	n/a, combination or 3-in-1  n/a, booster may not be converted
			required.	▼ 11/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.		Loose parts. May	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and		even need hand	
	reattach the padding.		tool(s).	
	<b>V</b>			
Vehicle Installation Features	A	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate	Very simple action	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to	
shoulder belt positioning or guide	requiring one hand to		position belt, most	✓ Two hands but action is simple.
hardware on CRS.	use.	but action is simple.	likely need to read	
natuwale on CK3.	use.		instructions for	
		_		
		✓	clarification.	n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device	No. The shoulder	No. The shoulder	Yes. The shoulder	
allow slack to occur? Does it also	belt can move freely	belt can move freely	belt movement is	
prevent the shoulder portion from	through its	through its	restricted by the belt-	
slipping accidentally?	positioning device.	positioning device.	positioning device.	
	In addition, the	However, the		
	shoulder belt cannot	shoulder belt could		
	slip out of the device	slip out of the		
	accidentally.	device accidentally.	_	
	, V			n/a, no separate device

Page 134 2016 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# **Date of Manufacture** Recaro Performance Racer 2/2/16 Feature Value **Weighted Score** Evaluation of Labels Score Weights Clear indication of child's size range. Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 2.09 Star Rating Evaluation of Instructions Owner's manual easy to find? Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Clear indication of child's size range Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear-facing airbag warning? Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 3.00 **Star Rating** Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth. Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 2.05 Star Rating Vehicle Installation Features Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base. Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities CRS only Separate carrier and base Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use? Handle placement instructions for the carrier? Total Weighted Ave 1.50 Star Rating Total

Weighted Ave

**Overall Star Rating** 

2.11

# Page 135 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation:	Evaluated by: FINAL					
Manufacturer:	Recaro	Make & Model: _	Recaro Performance Ra	icer		
Model #:		500734385	Date of Manufacture:	2/2/2016		
Base Model # if Diffe	erent:	Date of	Manufacture on Base (if different):			
Style:	nfant Only (RF) 🗸 Conve	ertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF,	FF, & Booster) Car Bed			
CRS has separate ba	ase: Yes / No					
Harness Style:	5-point "V" or 3-pt.	OH Shield				
Seat Characte	eristics & Measure	ements				
Appropriate child s	ize range for this mode a	according to manual:	Date on manual:			

	Weight				Height				
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Max	Maximum	
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	
Ranges	2.3	5	18.1	40			head 2.5 cm from top of seat	head 1" from top of seat	

## Page 136 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Recaro Performance Racer	Model #	500734385

## **Evaluation of Labels**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	Picture is not directly next to sizing info.
			✓	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
	<b>/</b>			
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.	mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.  Belt routing path label is only	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
Shows how to propose and use lower	text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.		corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	✓ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.	B 0 65	Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	Labels are already peeling.
		Page 2 of 5		

## Page 137 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Recaro Performance Racer	Model #	500734385
viane a iviouei	Necalo Fellollilance Nacei	WOUGH #	300734303

1	Α	В	С	Notes
when the CRS is taken out of the	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.	J	Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	110100
accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed.	
Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat.	
facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all.	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.		Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

## Page 138 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Model # 500734385 Make & Model \_ Recaro Performance Racer

## Securing the Child

	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	a management programmer management programmer and programmer management programmer manag
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		Harness clip is not labeled.
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?		<b>7</b>		
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
backle for this seat.	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	portions together.	together	
	✓	ľľ		
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand		describe under	
	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
	system). Possible 2			
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress			
	button and one to loosen the harness.			
	ioosen the namess.			
	✓			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are at least 3 OR the		describe under notes.	
	system is adjustable		notes.	
	to at least 3 heights.			
	To at least o heighte:			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		Cannot see through	Cannot see all	_
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
threaded.	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
			pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread		
child's growth.	system. No	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
	mandatory pieces	otherwise difficult to	Loose mandatory	
	exist that may	adjust.	pieces may be present. Could	
	become loose when		misroute or	
	adjusting system.		incorrectly resecure	
	_	_	harness.	
	✓		<u> </u>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	Simple operation but multiple actions required.
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
	dual action. Illustrations and	are required. Illustrations may be	complicated steps that must be followed	
	instructions on seat	missing from the	in the manual.	
	showing mode	label, requiring the	in the manda.	
	change.	user to read the		
		manual.		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
		ı		
			✓	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	✓ Harness must be rethreaded.
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
	reattach the	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	Loose parts are generated.
	padding. No rethreading required.	assemble, but no	Harness system may need to be	
	required.	loose parts exist.	rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
			✓	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	required.	
	shield marked.	not marked.	_	/ n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable

## Page 139 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Recaro Performance Racer	Model #	500734385

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

Ease of routing vehicle belt lower attachment straps (if f installation in this mode, with without base if separate.  Can vehicle belt or lower LA (if flexible) interfere with har (including crotch strap) or be incorrectly with respect to ot elements such as padding?  Ease of attaching/removing	flexible) for the and	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt.		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or	✓ Tight fit for 95th % male hand. ✓ Need to move padding.
lower attachment straps (if f installation in this mode, with without base if separate.  Can vehicle belt or lower LA (if flexible) interfere with har (including crotch strap) or be incorrectly with respect to ot elements such as padding?	flexible) for the and	male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to		accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or	
installation in this mode, with without base if separate.  Can vehicle belt or lower LA (if flexible) interfere with har (including crotch strap) or be incorrectly with respect to ot elements such as padding?	ATCH straps	the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to		percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or	✓ Need to move padding.
Can vehicle belt or lower LA (if flexible) interfere with har (including crotch strap) or be incorrectly with respect to ot elements such as padding?	ATCH straps	and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to		or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or	Need to move padding.
Can vehicle belt or lower LA (if flexible) interfere with har (including crotch strap) or be incorrectly with respect to ot elements such as padding?		The padding does not need to be moved in order to		under the CRS padding for one or	
(if flexible) interfere with har (including crotch strap) or be incorrectly with respect to ot elements such as padding?		not need to be moved in order to		l.	
(if flexible) interfere with har (including crotch strap) or be incorrectly with respect to ot elements such as padding?		moved in order to		l.	
(if flexible) interfere with har (including crotch strap) or be incorrectly with respect to ot elements such as padding?		_		more modes of RF	
(if flexible) interfere with har (including crotch strap) or be incorrectly with respect to ot elements such as padding?				installation.	
(if flexible) interfere with har (including crotch strap) or be incorrectly with respect to ot elements such as padding?		No contact or		Possible contact or	
(including crotch strap) or be incorrectly with respect to ot elements such as padding?		interference		misrouting. Please	Interference is possible.
incorrectly with respect to ot elements such as padding?		possible.		describe this potential	
elements such as padding?		F		under <b>notes</b> .	Interference with eretab etrop is
					Interference with crotch strap is possible.
case of attaching/removing		Cimple to ettech		Difficult to attach	possible.
from book	iniani seai	Simple to attach,			
from base.		difficult to mistakenly		carrier securely to	
		secure carrier to		base. Easy to	
		base. One step		mistakenly secure	
		release mechanism		carrier to base.	
		easy to reach.		Release mechanism	
				may be difficult to	
				reach. Carrier has the	
				potential to appear	
				correctly installed	
				when it is not.	
		П			✓ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt p	nositioning	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	in a, no separate sase
feature on CRS such as a lo		instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use even	
leature on CNS such as a lo	OCK-OII.	instruction on Civo.	manual.	with manual.	
					n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's Co	onvertible,	Obvious, separate	Indication on a label	No feedback device on	
	-in-1	recline device.	or text in the same	CRS, or does not have	Level to ground line.
and the recline		Adjustable to at least		three levels of recline	· ·
capabilities of the base		three levels of	shell used as the	for this mode.	
(if separate).					Less than 3 levels of recline.
(ii coparato).		Toomio for this mode.	Adjustable to at		
			least three levels of		· ·
			recline for this		· ·
		П	mode.		n/a, has separate base
l c	arrier with	Obvious, separate	Base is adjustable	Base does not have	<u> </u>
	eparate	recline device (may	so that it allows for	three levels of recline	
	ase	only be on the carrier		for this mode.	
~~	450	since it is more	of recline for this	ioi uno modo.	
		critical). Base is	mode. However,		
			does not meet "A"		
		allows for at least	criteria for separate		
		three levels of	recline device.		
		recline for this mode.	TOOM TO GEVICE.		
					✓ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to		No. system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
remove from the vehicle?	o	retracts from vehicle	but secondary action	lower anchors to	Buttons on lower attachments.
l main and volucion		anchors with release	required to remove	remove from vehicle.	
		mechanism.	lower anchor from		
		moonamon.	seat bight.		
			•		<u>                                       </u>
			✓		n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the Simp		Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
lower anchors when not in use.		dedicated, labeled	exists but may easily	system exists, or user	
lower and lors when not in use.		storage system. Or,	overlooked.	is directed to hook	
		lower anchors that		lower anchors together	
				when not in use.	
		completely retract			
		when not in use.			
		' '			n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the	carrier	when not in use.		No.	n/a, no lower anchors
		when not in use.			n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the itself indicating where to put when installed in vehicle?		when not in use.	Page 5 of 5		n/a, no lower anchors  n/a, no separate carrier

Page	140

	Page 140		T	T =		
	2016 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture		
	Recaro Performance Racer		500,734,385	2/2/2016		
Value	Feature Fundament Laboration	0	Wainban Carra	Mainbart Ass		
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.		
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2		
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2		
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2		
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2		
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2		
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2		
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0		
		Total	24	12		
		Weighted Ave	2.00			
		Star Rating	3			
	Evaluation of Instructions					
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0		
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1		
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1		
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1		
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1		
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1		
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1		
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2		
		Total	22	8		
		Weighted Ave	2.75			
		Star Rating	5			
	Securing the Child					
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0		
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	2	6	3		
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2		
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3		
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1		
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0		
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3		
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3		
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2		
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0		
		Total	38	17		
		Weighted Ave	2.23			
		Star Rating	3			
	Lead Haller Control Cale					
	Installation in vehicle			_		
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3		
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3		
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3		
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3		
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2		
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3 Total	6	2		
-		Total	43	16		
-		Weighted Ave	2.68 5			
-		Star Rating	3			
-		Total	127	53		
-		Weighted Ave	2.40			
-	Overs		4			
<u> </u>	Overall Star Rating 4					

## Page 141 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

	Forward Facing Only, (	Convertible FF Mode, Com	bination FF Mo	de, or 3-in-1 FF Mode			
Date of Evaluation:	FINAL	-	Evaluated by:	FINAL			
Manufacturer	Recaro	Make & Model:		Recaro Performance Racer			
Model #:		500734385	Date of M	Manufacture:	2/2/2016		
Style: FF only	Convertible (RF/FF) Com	abination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1	(RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest Other:			
Harness: ✓ 5-po	int OH Shield	Other:					
Seat Characteristics & Measurements							
Appropriate child si	ze range for this mode acc		Date on manual:				

	Weight			Height				
	Min	imum	Maxin	num	Minimu	ım	Max	imum
FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	9.1	20	29.5	65			125	49

## Page 142 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Recaro Performance Racer 500734385 Make & Model Seat # (on tag)

## **Evaluation of Labels**

Evaluation of Labels	A	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	Notes
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	Picture is not directly next to size info.
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	,
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a		sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
		_	_	
			<u> </u>	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	each method of		without a vehicle	✓ Tether is not labeled.
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be	
			labeled indicating that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	3	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use for this mode.	mode but they may be the same color	mode CRS) and/or no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is	adjustment	inionnation.	
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
		text only.		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.		label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt path on both sides of	criteria.	side. Routing requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
	OIXO.		obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	[
	<b>✓</b>		pad 🔲	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	[
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions provided. Need to	instructions only provided or no	
1	and attach lower anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in	read text.	provided. Partial	Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	this mode. One or		instructions; some	
	two words per idea		step missing.	
	are OK for			
	clarification.		<b>✓</b>	
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
1	and attach tether to	, ,	provided or no	
	vehicle for using the CRS in this mode.	need to read text in order to know to	instructions at all provided. Partial	
1	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
1	per idea are OK for	zampieto un otopo.	step missing.	
	clarification.	_		
D	<b>✓</b>			
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
1	other method of technology label not		already peeling when restraint removed	
1	peeling.		from box.	
1	□ □	Page 2 of 5	Π	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
	2016 NHTSA Child		atings - Submission	

# Page 143 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Recaro Performance Racer	Seat # (on tag)	500734385	

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	Ь	Attached to the child	IAOIG2
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not attached to the seat	
			at all.	
				n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	,	It is easy to use, but		Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the manual in this mode.	it is difficult for the	the manual cannot	storage system is difficult to use or	
	manual to fall out. The manual can be	be accessed when the CRS is installed		
	accessed when the	in this mode of use.	regardless of mode	
	CRS is installed in		of use.	
	this mode of use.			
		✓		
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information in the	complete height and	complete height and		
instructions about how the child	weight information	weight information	independent of illustration, or no	
should fit?	directly next to the illustration.	directly next to the illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	Additional size	Additional size	mention of additional	
	information included	information included		
	alongside a picture.	as short, simple		
		text.		
	✓			
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with	read text although illustrations should		CRS may be shown without a vehicle	
each one.	be labeled for each		seat, or tether may	
cash she.	method of		not be labeled.	
	installation.			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	Buried in a bulleted list.
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other	bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.	<b>✓</b>		Warning is not illustrated.
Instructions for routing both lap belt	Illustrated clearly.	Illustrated clearly.	Unclear instructions	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,	No need to read text		,	
including details about different	in order to route	in order to route	text. No mention of	
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of	seatbelt; should be	*	how to use vehicle	
them.	obvious from diagrams. Manual	obvious from diagrams.	seatbelts correctly.	
incin.	includes complete	Instructions for		
1	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle	seatbelt type are		
	seatbelt type.	present but may be		
	<b>✓</b>	incomplete.		
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments & tether.	show how to route		instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors and tether	· ·	instructions at all	
1	to vehicle for using	entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	the CRS in this mode. One or two		instructions; some step missing.	
1	words per idea are		otop inisonig.	
	OK for clarification.			
	✓			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	✓	Page 3 of 5	notes.	
		Seat Face of Lice Pa		

## Page 144 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model\_ Seat # (on tag) 500734385 Recaro Performance Racer

## Securing the Child

Securing the Child				
All (	A	В	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.			may be. May direct user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
0.1.6.			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes	The state of the s
December to a service	No. and because alia	No. but because alle		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it	No, and harness clip is labeled.	No, but harness clip is not labeled.	Yes.	Harness clip is not labeled.
labeled to indicate its proper	is labeleu.	is not labeled.		
positioning on the child?		[J	П	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	, ,	portions together.	together	
	✓			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress		method of harness adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
	loosen the namess.		threading, or removal	
			of CRS from vehicle.	
	<b>V</b>			<u></u>
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
•	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
	match, and there are			
	at least 3 OR the system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	to at least 5 neights:		П	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.		this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body pillow.	
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread		Harness must be	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
oa o groman	obvious operation of		Loose mandatory	
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.	,	present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
	become loose when		harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
	7			
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation but	Operation is difficult,	Multiple actions are required but operations are simple.
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	multiple actions are	requiring many	
	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the user to read text	missing altogether.	
		which must be		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
	,	present on CRS.		
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	Harness must be rethreaded.
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
		rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	No rethreading required.	assemble, but it is a	Harness system may need to be	✓ Loose parts are generated.
	requireu.	very simple system. No loose parts exist.	rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even	
	,		need hand tool(s).	
		L		<u></u>
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	required.	
	shield marked.	not marked.		
		_		n/a, no shield
	Ш		<u> </u>	n/a, shield not adjustable
		_	e 4 of 5	

# Page 145 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Recaro Performance Racer	Seat # (on tag)	500734385	

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	Simple to use, but must read manual.
		<b>✓</b>		n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	Push-button connectors.
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	Tush button connectors.
	anchors with release	•	remove from vehicle.	
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.		
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use. 🔽		use.	

Page 146 2016 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# **Date of Manufacture** 3/10/16 Recaro Performance Rally Feature Value **Weighted Score** Weights Evaluation of Labels Score Clear indication of child's size range. Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 2.27 Star Rating Evaluation of Instructions Owner's manual easy to find? Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Clear indication of child's size range Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear-facing airbag warning? Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 3.00 **Star Rating** Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth. Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 2.05 Star Rating Vehicle Installation Features Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base. Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities CRS only Separate carrier and base Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use? Handle placement instructions for the carrier? Total Weighted Ave 1.50 Star Rating Total

Weighted Ave

**Overall Star Rating** 

2.15

# Page 147 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation:	FINAL	Evaluated by: FINAL				
Manufacturer:	Recaro	▼ Make & Mo	odel:	Recaro Performance Rally		
Model #:		500760870	Date of Manu	ufacture:	3/10/2016	
Base Model # if Diffe	erent:	Da	ite of Manufacture o	n Base (if different):		
Style:     I	nfant Only (RF)	Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-	1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	Car Bed		
CRS has separate b	ase: Yes 🗸	No				
Harness Style:	5-point  "V" or 3	-pt. OH Shield				
Seat Characte	eristics & Meas	surements				
Appropriate child s	ize range for this m	ode according to manual:		Date on manual:		

	Weight					Height			
	Min	imum	Maxir	num	Min	imum	Max	imum	
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	
Ranges	2.3	5	18.1	40				head 1" from top of seat	

# Page 148 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Recaro Performance Rally	Model # 500760870
---------------------------------------	-------------------

## **Evaluation of Labels**

Evaluation of Labels	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	Picture is not directly next to sizing info.
All mothodo of installing the cost in	Illustrated algority		Mothod missing	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
D # 000: " : :	<b>✓</b>	N. d.		
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.	label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	✓ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.	Page 2 of 5	Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	
		i aye z ui J		

## Page 149 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model \_\_\_\_ Recaro Performance Rally Model # 500760870

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	_	Attached to the child	netec
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
			attached to the seat	
		1	at all.	
	1			
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy		The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
	installed in this mode	CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use. Can easily	
			fall of off carrier if	
Clear indication of shildle size rooms	Concrete alsor	Canauata alaau	removed.	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the	Separate, clear, complete height and	Separate, clear, complete height and	Incomplete text as	
manual about how the child should	weight information	weight information	independent of	
fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
110:		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included alongside a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple	Sizing information.	
	pioture.	text.		
	10 <u>-2</u> -2	loxi.	_	
	J			
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly with		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	CR in vehicle seat.		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and	although illustrations		CRS may be shown	
without the base as necessary.	should be labeled for		without a vehicle	
	each method of		seat.	
	installation.			
Warning to avoid placing a rear-	Separate from	Illustrated but buried	Buried among other	
facing child restraint in front of an	unrelated warnings	within other	text, incomplete	
active airbag.	and illustrated; has its	unrelated warnings,	warning, or no	
	own page or other	for example, in a	warning at all.	
	very clear	bulleted list. Must		
	demarcation. Also	still contain a		
	remarks that the	warning that the		
	safest place for all	safest place for		
	children is in the rear.	children is in the		
		rear AND		
		specifically mention		
		the dangers of RF		
	1	CRS and airbags.		
Instructions for routing both lap belt	Illustrated clearly. No	Illustrated clearly.	Unclear instructions	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,		No need to read text		
including details about different	order to route	in order to route	text. No mention of	
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS	seatbelt; should be	seatbelt; should be	how to use vehicle	
should be installed with each of	obvious from	obvious from	seatbelts correctly.	
them.	diagrams. Manual	diagrams.		
	includes complete	Instructions for		
	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle	seatbelt type are		
	seatbelt type.	present but may be		
	[J]	incomplete.		
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle for	read text to perform	instructions at all	
		entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	mode. One or two		instructions; some	
	words per idea are		step missing.	
	OK for clarification.		_	
	1			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
		Page 3 of 5		

## Page 150 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

500760870 Make & Model \_ Recaro Performance Rally Model #

## Securing the Child

Coodining the Crima	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.	_	No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
			✓	
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	✓ Harness clip is not labeled.
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		Trarriess clip is not labeled.
labeled to indicate its proper			ļ	
positioning on the child?		✓		
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder portions together.	the shoulder portions together	
	<b>~</b>	iportions together.		
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand		describe under	
	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
	system). Possible 2			
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
Contrate the assert or and	The sumber of class	_	D	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please	
adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	in the pad & shell match, and there are		describe under	
the orien and the pad.	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.	,		
	<b>✓</b>			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
threaded.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in	because they are small or are	because there is something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
	0.10	shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
			pillow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. No	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
	mandatory pieces	otherwise difficult to	Loose mandatory	
	exist that may	adjust.	pieces may be	
	become loose when		present. Could misroute or	
	adjusting system.		incorrectly resecure	
			harness.	
5	<u></u> ✓	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
Ease of conversion <b>to</b> RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or	Simple operation but multiple actions	Operation is difficult, requiring many	Simple operation but multiple actions required.
other possible modes of use.	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps	✓ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.
	Illustrations and	Illustrations may be	that must be followed	
	instructions on seat	missing from the	in the manual.	
	showing mode	label, requiring the		
	change.	user to read the		
		manual.		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
			v	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	Harness must be rethreaded.
Ĭ	reattach the	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	✓ Loose parts are generated.
	padding. No	assemble, but no	Harness system may	
	rethreading required.	loose parts exist.	need to be	
			rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	
			rtieed riand tool(s).	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	<del> </del>
	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	, ,	
	shield marked.	not marked.		☑ n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable

## Page 151 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Recaro Performance Rally	1	Model #	500760870

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Features	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle b lower attachment straps ( installation in this mode, without base if separate.	(if flexible) for	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt.		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation.	✓ Tight fit for 95th % male hand.  ✓ Need to move padding.
Can vehicle belt or lower (if flexible) interfere with I (including crotch strap) o incorrectly with respect to elements such as paddin	narness r be routed o other seat			Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> .	Interference is possible.  Interference with the crotch strap is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach.		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not.	✓ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be feature on CRS such as		Simple to use with instruction on CRS.	Simple to use but must refer to manual.	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual.	
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.	or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode.	n/a, no belt positioning feature  Level to ground line.  Less than 3 levels of recline.
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.	Base is adjustable so that it allows for	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode.	✓ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.	required to remove lower anchor from seat bight.	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle.	Buttons on lower attachments.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked.	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.	n/a, no lower anchors  n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on itself indicating where to when installed in vehicle?	put the handle	Yes.	Page 5 of 5	No.	✓ n/a, no separate carrier

1	Page 152 2016 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
I	Recaro Performance Rally		500,760,870	3/10/2016
	Feature			
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1 [	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	24	12
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
	For all and the second second	Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			^
	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2 I	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	22	8
		Weighted Ave	2.75	
		Star Rating	5	
-	Securing the Child			
	Securing the Child	0	0	0
	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?  Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	0 2	6	0 3
	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
	Ease of adjusting the namess for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
	Lase of adjusting/removing shield.	Total	38	17
		Weighted Ave	2.23	17
		Star Rating	3	
+		July Mailing	, ,	
-				
	Installation in vehicle			
	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
	eterage eyetem for the fewer attachments a tethor when not in use:	Total	43	16
		Weighted Ave	2.68	
		Star Rating	5	
		2.0		
		Total	127	53
+		Weighted Ave	2.40	

## Page 153 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

	Forward Facir	ng Only, Convertible FF Mo	de, Combination FF Mo	ode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode	
Date of Evaluation:	FINAL		Evaluated by:	FINAL	
Manufacturer	Recaro	▼ Make & M	lodel:	Recaro Performance Rally	
Model #:		500760870	Date of N	Manufacture:	3/10/2016
Style: FF only	Convertible (RF/FF)	Combination (FF/Booster)	3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest Other:	
Harness: 🗸 5-pc	oint OH :	Shield Other:		-	
Seat Characte	eristics & Mea	surements			
Appropriate child s	ize range for this n	node according to manual:		Date on manual:	

	Weight			Height				
	Minimum Maximum		Minimum		Maximum			
FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	9.1	20	29.5	65			125	49

## Page 154 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Recaro Performance Rally 500760870 Make & Model Seat # (on tag)

## **Evaluation of Labels**

Evaluation of Labels	A	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	110163
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	Picture is not directly next to size info.
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	,
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a		sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
		_	_	
			<u> </u>	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
omy, and apronounder som	each method of		without a vehicle	▼ Tether is not labeled.
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
			<b>✓</b>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps	contrasting text indicating the correct	correct harness slots to use for this	for this mode (for applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is	adjustment		
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be text only.	_	\
14 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	✓	<u>_</u>		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read	Belt routing path label is only	Belt routing label not next to	
patifiabeling and routing.	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of		requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
		П	pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all provided. Partial	Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	for using the CRS in this mode. One or		instructions; some	Educis do Not explain use of Extern.
	two words per idea		step missing.	
	are OK for		otop micomig.	
	clarification.	П	<b>V</b>	
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
1	and attach tether to		provided or no	
1	0		instructions at all	
	CRS in this mode. One or two words	order to know to	provided. Partial instructions; some	
1	per idea are OK for	complete all steps.	step missing.	
1	clarification.		otop missing.	
	✓			
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
1	other method of		already peeling when restraint removed	
	technology label not peeling.		from box.	
		Page 2 of 5		✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
	2016 NHTSA Child		atings - Submission	1

# Page 155 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Recaro Performance Rally	Seat # (on tag)	500760870	

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	Ь	Attached to the child	IAOIG2
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not attached to the seat	
			at all.	
				n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	,	It is easy to use, but		Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the manual in this mode.	it is difficult for the	the manual cannot	storage system is difficult to use or	
	manual to fall out. The manual can be	be accessed when the CRS is installed		
	accessed when the	in this mode of use.	regardless of mode	
	CRS is installed in		of use.	
	this mode of use.			
		✓		
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information in the	complete height and	complete height and		
instructions about how the child	weight information	weight information	independent of illustration, or no	
should fit?	directly next to the illustration.	directly next to the illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	Additional size	Additional size	mention of additional	
	information included	information included		
	alongside a picture.	as short, simple		
		text.		
	✓			
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with	read text although illustrations should		CRS may be shown without a vehicle	
each one.	be labeled for each		seat, or tether may	
cash she.	method of		not be labeled.	
	installation.			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	Buried in a bulleted list.
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other	bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.	<b>✓</b>		Warning is not illustrated.
Instructions for routing both lap belt	Illustrated clearly.	Illustrated clearly.	Unclear instructions	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,	No need to read text		,	
including details about different	in order to route	in order to route	text. No mention of	
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of	seatbelt; should be	*	how to use vehicle	
them.	obvious from diagrams. Manual	obvious from diagrams.	seatbelts correctly.	
incin.	includes complete	Instructions for		
1	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle	seatbelt type are		
	seatbelt type.	present but may be		
	<b>✓</b>	incomplete.		
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments & tether.	show how to route		instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors and tether	· ·	instructions at all	
1	to vehicle for using	entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	the CRS in this mode. One or two		instructions; some step missing.	
1	words per idea are		otop inisonig.	
	OK for clarification.			
	✓			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	✓	Page 3 of 5	notes.	
		Seat Face of Lice Pa		

## Page 156 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Seat # (on tag) \_\_\_\_\_\_500760870 Make & Model Recaro Performance Rally

## Securing the Child

Securing the Child				
AU ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) (	A	В	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.			may be. May direct user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes	
Dans that have a self-recovering	No. and because office	No. but because alle		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip is labeled.	No, but harness clip is not labeled.	Yes.	Harness clip is not labeled.
threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper	is labeleu.	is not labeled.		
positioning on the child?				
. ,	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	Puzzle" buckle with	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
backle for this scat.	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	inscriba separatory.	portions together.	together	
	[J]			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
,	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
			threading, or removal	
	[J]		of CRS from vehicle.	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots	_	Does not meet "A"	_
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		Ciliena.	
the shell and the pad.	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	To at loads o neight.		П	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.		all harness slots	harness slots	
·	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
			pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for		No need to rethread		
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
			Loose mandatory	
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.		present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
	exist that may become loose when		incorrectly resecure	
			harness, even for a no-thread system.	
	adjusting system.	_	— —	
	<b>4</b>			
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation		Operation is difficult,	Multiple actions are required but operations are simple.
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	multiple actions are	requiring many	
	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	No illustrations on the label.
	Illustrations on seat showing mode	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	change.	missing from the label, requiring the	be confusing, or missing altogether.	
	oriange.	user to read text	inissing altogether.	
1		which must be		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
		present on CRS.		
		<u> </u>		n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	Harness must be rethreaded.
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	rialifess must be retifiedueu.
	reattach the padding.	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	No rethreading		Harness system may	Losso ports are generated
	required.	very simple system.	need to be	Loose parts are generated.
		No loose parts exist.		
			assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
Food of adjusting to the second state of	Clear illinities.	No od to asset is a	Other to al(a)	<u> </u>
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
	CRS, simple action, shield marked.	simple action, shield	requirea.	
	silielu marked.	not marked.		
		_	_	n/a, no shield
	Ш		U	n/a, shield not adjustable
		Page	e 4 of 5	

# Page 157 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Recaro Performance Rally	/ Seat # (on tag)	500760870

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	Simple to use, but must read manual.
		<b>✓</b>		n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	Push-button connectors.
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	Tush button connectors.
	anchors with release	•	remove from vehicle.	
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.		
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use. 🔽		use.	

Page 158 2016 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# **Date of Manufacture** Recaro ProRIDE 2/22/16 Feature Weighted Score Weights Value Evaluation of Labels Score Clear indication of child's size range. Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 2.63 Star Rating Evaluation of Instructions Owner's manual easy to find? Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Clear indication of child's size range Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear-facing airbag warning? Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 3.00 **Star Rating** Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth. Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 2.05 Star Rating Vehicle Installation Features Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base. Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities CRS only Separate carrier and base Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use? Handle placement instructions for the carrier? Total 

Weighted Ave

Star Rating

Total Weighted Ave

**Overall Star Rating** 

1.50

2.23

# Page 159 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation:	FINAL	FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL					
Manufacturer:	Recaro <b>v</b>	Make & Model:	Recaro ProRIDE				
Model #:		500723259	Date of Manufacture:	2/22/2016			
Base Model # if Diffe	erent:	Date of	Manufacture on Base (if different):				
Style:	nfant Only (RF)	vertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF,	FF, & Booster)				
CRS has separate ba	ase: Yes J No						
Harness Style:	5-point "V" or 3-pt.	OH Shield					
Seat Characte	eristics & Measur	ements					
Appropriate child s	ize range for this mode	according to manual:	Date on manual:				

	Weight				Height				
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Max	Maximum	
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	
Ranges	2.3	5	18.1	40			head 2.5 cm from top of seat	head 1" from top of seat	

# Page 160 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Recaro ProRIDE	Model #	500723259

## **Evaluation of Labels**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
	<b>✓</b>			
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
	1			
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.  Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.  Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.	otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	
attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	✓ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.	Page 2 of 5	Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	

## Page 161 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Recaro ProRIDE	Model #	500723259

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

	Α			
when the CRS is taken out of the	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.	В	Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	Notes
accessing the manual in this mode. to c		It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed.	
Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat.	
facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all.	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
attachments. s a a u n	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

## Page 162 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Recaro ProRIDE	Model #	500723259	

Securing the Child

	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.	_	No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	oto is not set for youngest mode when removed from pag.
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.	163.	✓ Harness clip is not labeled.
labeled to indicate its proper	is labeled.	is not laboled.		
positioning on the child?				
		✓		
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
adjustment system.	installed, one hand		describe under	
	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
	system). Possible 2			
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress			
	button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
			П	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots	_	Does not meet "A"	_
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
·	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	✓			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
threaded.	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the shell.	this mode, e.g. an	
		Sileli.	insert, a head hugger, or body	
			pillow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
	No seed to settle end	No see al de sealesse al	<u> </u>	174, System does not require to thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
child's growth.	system. No mandatory pieces		Loose mandatory	
	exist that may	adjust.	pieces may be	
	become loose when	aajaot.	present. Could	
	adjusting system.		misroute or	
	, , ,		incorrectly resecure	
			harness.	
Ease of conversion to RF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	Simple operation but multiple actions required.
other possible modes of use.	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps	
	Illustrations and	Illustrations may be	that must be followed	
	instructions on seat	missing from the	in the manual.	
	showing mode	label, requiring the		
	change.	user to read the		
		manual.		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
			<u>✓</u>	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	✓ Harness must be rethreaded.
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
	reattach the	rethreaded to re- assemble, but no	harness system.	Loose parts are generated.
	padding. No rethreading required.		Harness system may need to be	
	rouncaung required.	nooso paris exist.	rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
			✓	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield		
	shield marked.	not marked.	_	n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable

## Page 163 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Recaro ProRIDE	Model #	500723259

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Features	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle be lower attachment straps (installation in this mode, without base if separate.	if flexible) for	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt.		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation.	✓ Tight fit for 95th % male hand.  ✓ Need to move padding.
Can vehicle belt or lower (if flexible) interfere with h (including crotch strap) or incorrectly with respect to elements such as paddin	narness be routed other seat	No contact or interference possible.		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> .	Interference is possible.  Interference with crotch strap is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing from base.	ng infant seat	Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach.		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not.	✓ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be feature on CRS such as a		Simple to use with instruction on CRS.	Simple to use but must refer to manual.	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual.	✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.	or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode.	✓ Level to ground line.  ✓ Less than 3 levels of recline.  n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.	Base is adjustable so that it allows for	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode.	✓ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors req remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.	required to remove lower anchor from seat bight.	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle.	Buttons on lower attachments.
Evaluate the storage syst lower anchors when not in		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked.	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.	n/a, no lower anchors  n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on t itself indicating where to p when installed in vehicle?	out the handle	Yes.	Page 5 of 5	No.	✓ n/a, no separate carrier

Page 164		
:L	MODEL #	Date
	500.723.259	

	Page 164			
	2016 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Recaro ProRIDE		500,723,259	2/22/2016
	Feature			
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	24	12
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions		_	-
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	20	8
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
	Consider the Obital			
_	Securing the Child	0	0	0
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	6	3 2
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.		6	
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	0	3	0
	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	3	9	3
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
	Lase of adjusting/removing shield.	Total	38	17
		Weighted Ave	2.23	17
		Star Rating	3	
		Jan Nathing	, ,	
		+		
	Installation in vehicle	<u> </u>		
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
	Standy System for the fewer attachments a terror when not in use:	Total	37	13
		Weighted Ave	2.84	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	119	50
		Weighted Ave	2.38	
	Overall	Star Rating	4	

## Page 165 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

## Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode Date of Evaluation: **FINAL** Evaluated by: FINAL Manufacturer Recaro Make & Model: Recaro ProRIDE Model #: 500723259 Date of Manufacture: Style: FF only Convertible (RF/FF) Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other: Other: ✓ 5-point OH Shield Harness: **Seat Characteristics & Measurements** Date on manual: \_\_\_\_\_ Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

	Weight				Height				
	Minimum		Maximum Min		Minimu	Minimum		Maximum	
FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	
Ranges	9.1	20	29.5	65			125	49	

## Page 166 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Recaro ProRIDE 500723259 Seat # (on tag)

## **Evaluation of Labels**

Evaluation of Labels				Nation
Oleania disation of abildle size source	A Companyon plane	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional	Separate, clear, complete height and	Separate, clear, complete height and	Incomplete text as indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
the office divided in the term.	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
	✓		П	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. Illustrations		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
	each method of		without a vehicle	Tether is not labeled.
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates tether should be		completely labeled for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
	dood.		example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
			<b>✓</b>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps	contrasting text	correct harness slots to use for this	for this mode (for	
should fit for this mode?	indicating the correct harness slots to use	mode but they may	applicable multi- mode CRS) and/or	
should lit for this mode:	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is	adjustment		
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
	✓	text only.		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt path on both sides of	Cilleria.	side. Routing requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
	Orto.		obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
		]	be obscured by seat	
	<b>✓</b>		pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all provided. Partial	Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	for using the CRS in this mode. One or		instructions; some	Labels do not explain use of EATCH.
	two words per idea		step missing.	
	are OK for		otop mioonig.	
	clarification.		✓.	
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach tether to		provided or no	No instruction provided on CRS.
	vehicle for using the	need to read text in	instructions at all	
1	CRS in this mode.	order to know to	provided. Partial	
	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for		step missing.	
	clarification.		7	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
,	other method of		already peeling when	
1	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
		Page 2 of 5		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
	2016 NHTSA Child	Seat Fase of Use R	atings - Submission	1

# Page 167 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Recaro ProRIDE	Seat # (on tag)	500723259
Make a Model	NECAIO FIUNIDE	Seat # (On tag)	300123238

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	Hotes
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not attached to the seat	
	_		at all.	
				n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	,	It is easy to use, but		Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the manual in this mode.	it is difficult for the manual to fall out.	the manual cannot be accessed when	storage system is difficult to use or	
	The manual can be	the CRS is installed	cannot be accessed	
	accessed when the	in this mode of use.	regardless of mode	
	CRS is installed in		of use.	
	this mode of use.			
		<b>✓</b>		
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information in the	complete height and	complete height and	· ·	
instructions about how the child should fit?	weight information directly next to the	weight information directly next to the	independent of illustration, or no	
Should lit!	illustration.	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	Additional size	Additional size	mention of additional	
	information included	information included	sizing information.	
	alongside a picture.	as short, simple		
		text.		
	✓			
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with	read text although		CRS may be shown	✓ Tether is not labeled.
reference to using the tether with each one.	illustrations should be labeled for each		without a vehicle seat, or tether may	retter is not labeled.
each one.	method of		not be labeled.	
	installation.			
La Part Care that the arefeet where Care		Don's don't be a the a	Description of the second	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings	Buried within other warnings, for	Buried among other text or no warning at	Buried in a bulleted list.
verificie for enharem is the real seat.	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other			
	very clear			
	demarcation.	[7]		
Instructions for routing both lap belt	Illustrated clearly.	Illustrated clearly.	Unclear instructions	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,		No need to read text		
including details about different	in order to route	in order to route	text. No mention of	
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS	seatbelt; should be	seatbelt; should be	how to use vehicle	
should be installed with each of	obvious from	obvious from	seatbelts correctly.	
them.	diagrams. Manual	diagrams.		
	includes complete	Instructions for		
	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle seatbelt type.	seatbelt type are present but may be		
	_	incomplete.		
Chaus how to progress and was level	Clear illustrations		Tout hoove:	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route	Illustrations plus written instructions	Text-heavy instructions only	
attaorimonto a totror.	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors and tether	read text to perform	instructions at all	
	to vehicle for using	entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	the CRS in this		instructions; some	
	mode. One or two		step missing.	
	words per idea are			
	OK for clarification.			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.	1 55.		the conflict under	
	_		notes.	
	✓	Page 3 of 5	tings - Submission 1	

## Page 168 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model\_ Recaro ProRIDE Seat # (on tag) 500723259

## Securing the Child

<b>3</b> · · · · ·	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.	_	No, not ready to use	
	165.			
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	- (tttttt
			Ш	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	Harness clip is not labeled.
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?		7		
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
buckle for this seat.	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	inserted separatery.			
		portions together.	together	
	✓		<u> </u>	
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
			two hands, re-	
	loosen the harness.			
			threading, or removal	
	_		of CRS from vehicle.	
	<b>✓</b>			<u></u>
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are			
	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
16 H H 1	<u> </u>	0 1 1 1		
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.		all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
				✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	Harness must be	11/4, System does not require re-tilieda
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
	obvious operation of		Loose mandatory	
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.		present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
	become loose when		harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
		_		
	<b>!</b>			
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation but		Multiple actions are required but operations are simple.
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	multiple actions are	requiring many	
	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
		user to read text	a	<u> </u>
	Ì	which must be		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
	Ì			- Nombre Externation must be refounded.
		present on CRS.		n/a, single mode CRS
Face of an accomply if mad/accom	No loose name	Llara e a a sustana		174, single mode exs
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	✓ Harness must be rethreaded.
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
	reattach the padding.	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	No rethreading	assemble, but it is a	Harness system may	
	required.	very simple system.	need to be	✓ Loose parts are generated.
			rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
			Integritation(3).	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	<del> </del>
Laco of adjusting/removing smelt.	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield		
	shield marked.	not marked.	. oquirou.	
	omera marked.	not markeu.	1	
				L
				☑ n/a, no shield
		L 🗆	L □	n/a, shield not adjustable

# Page 169 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Recaro ProRIDE	Soat # (on tag)	500723259
Make & Model	Recaio Pioride	Seat # (on tag)	500723259

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	Push-button connectors.
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	T d3H-buttoff conflectors.
	anchors with release	action required to	remove from vehicle.	
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.		
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use. 🗸		use.	

	Page 170			
	2016 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Safety 1st Complete Air 65		CC110-BVP	10/20/15
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this made indicated?	2	6	2

	Safety 1st Complete Air 65		CC110-BVP	10/20/15
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
	The state of the s	Total	25	11
		Weighted Ave	2.27	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	 1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	24	10
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
			-	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	44	20
		Weighted Ave	2.20	
		Star Rating	3	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	16	12
		Weighted Ave	1.33	
		Star Rating	1	
		Total	109	53
		Weighted Ave	2.06	
	Overal	Star Rating	3	

# Page 171 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL		Evaluated	Evaluated by: FINAL			
Manufacturer:	Dorel Juvenile Group	Make & Model:	Safety 1st Complete Ai	r 65		
Model #: CC1	10-BVP	Date	e of Manufacture:	10/20/2015		
Base Model # if Diffe	erent:	Date of Manu	facture on Base (if different):			
Style:	nfant Only (RF)	F)	Booster) Car Bed			
CRS has separate ba	ase: Yes 🗸 No					
Harness Style:	5-point  "V" or 3-pt.  OH Sh	nield				
Seat Characte	eristics & Measurements	<b>5</b>				
Appropriate child s	ize range for this mode according	g to manual:	Date on manual:	2013		

	Weight				Height			
	Min	imum	Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	2.3	5	18	40	48	19	101	40

# Page 172 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Safety 1st Complete Air 65	Model #	CC110-BVP
Make & Model	Safety 1st Complete All 65	woder#	CCTTO-DVP

## **Evaluation of Labels**

Evaluation of Labers	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	No picture of child in CRS.
			<b>✓</b>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
	7			
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.	label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route	Illustrations plus written instructions	Text-heavy instructions only	No illustrations for LATCH preparation.
auaoiinena.	and attach lower anchors to vehicle	provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	✓ LATCH illustrations are unclear.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.	Pared of 5	Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	
		Page 2 of 5		

## Page 173 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Sat	ety 1st Complete Air 65	Model #	CC110-BVP

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

It is obvious and easy the manual in this mode of the child visible location.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode of use.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode of use.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range, is there additional information in the manual shout how the child should find the size information included disnigate picture.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included disnigate picture.  Separate formation included singuisted clearly will be sent and will be sent and the state of the sent and the state of the sent and the state of the sent and the sent	Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range, is there additional information in the manual about how the child should lift.  Clear indication of child's size range, is there additional information in the manual about how the child should lift.  Clear indication of child's size range, is there additional information in the manual about how the child should little state of the complete head in the manual about how the child should little state of the complete head in this mode are clearly indicated, enclosed stanged expicture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, enclosed stanged expicture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, enclosed stanged expicture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, enclosed stanged expicture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, enclosed stanged expicture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, enclosed stanged expicture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, enclosed stanged expicture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, enclosed stanged expicture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, enclosed stanged expicture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, enclosed stanged expicture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, enclosed expicture in this mode are clearly indicated, enclosed expicture in this mode are clearly indicated, enclosed expicture in the clear instructions are clearly indicated, enclosed expicture in the clear instructions in the clear instructions in the clear instructions are in the clear instructions in the clear instructions in the clear instructions a	Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.	J	Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat	110100
site there additional information in the manual about how the child should meanual about how the clearly with control of the control of	Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in	storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if	
All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, norbuding with lower archors, lap beth and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated has to own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. CRS and airbags.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, not determining details about different behaviors from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seateblet should be installed with each of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower clear limits and how this CRS should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seateblet should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seateblet with a statch lower anchors to vehicle to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use lower clarification.  Shows how to prepar	Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a	complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple	indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	✓ No picture of child in CRS.
larcing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and laps/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different element.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route establetis and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route bodyious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.  Instructions for an arithment instructions and on labels match.  Instructions and instruction in written instructions and on labels match.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Instructions for instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Instructions for instructions only provided or no instructions only provided or no instructions some step missing.  Instructions for determining vehicl	All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat.	
need to read text in order to route seatbelts about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Show how to prepare and use lower and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelts that require reading in order to route seatbelts. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform the seatbelt scorrectly.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform the reading in order to route seatbelts. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.  Illustrations plus written instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all	within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF	text, incomplete warning, or no	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Illustrations plus written instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle	No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be	that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
instructions and on labels match.  the conflict under notes.	Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are	written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
	For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	

## Page 174 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Model # CC110-BVP Make & Model \_ Safety 1st Complete Air 65

## Securing the Child

	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.	_	No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	Cito is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	Crotch buckle was found in middle slot.
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	Olori Buone was found in finade sice.
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	[7]			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	✓			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand		describe under	
	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
	system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress			
	button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
Evaluate the number and	The sumber of class	_	Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	The number of slots in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
the orien and the pad.	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	<b>✓</b>			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
threaded.	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the shell.	this mode, e.g. an	
		Srieii.	insert, a head hugger, or body	
			pillow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	·	
child's growth.	system. No	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
criiid 3 growtri.	mandatory pieces	otherwise difficult to	Loose mandatory	
	exist that may	adjust.	pieces may be	
	become loose when	,	present. Could	
	adjusting system.		misroute or	
			incorrectly resecure	
	✓	П	harness.	
Ease of conversion to RF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	Simple operation but multiple actions required.
	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps	
	Illustrations and	Illustrations may be	that must be followed	
	instructions on seat	missing from the	in the manual.	
	showing mode	label, requiring the		
	change.	user to read the manual.		C Combination of the control of the
		manuai.		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
			<b></b> ✓	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	✓ Harness must be rethreaded.
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	Harness must be rethreaded.
	reattach the	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	Loose parts are generated.
	padding. No	assemble, but no	Harness system may	
	rethreading required.	loose parts exist.	need to be	
			rethreaded to re- assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
			Tiesed Harid tool(s).	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
J 3.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	, ,	
	shield marked.	not marked.	_	☑ n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable

## Page 175 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Safety 1st Complete Air 65	Model #	CC110-BVP

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

		Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH		A 95th percentile		The belt path does not	✓ Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
lower attachment straps (if flexible) for		male hand can route		accommodate a 95th	Tight lit for 95th % male hand.
installation in this mode, with and		the seatbelt easily		percentile male hand,	✓ Need to move padding.
without base if separate.		and comfortably.		or has to be routed	
		The padding does		under the CRS	
		not need to be moved in order to		padding for one or more modes of RF	
		route the belt.		installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower	I ATCH strans			Possible contact or	
(if flexible) interfere with h		interference		misrouting. Please	Interference is possible.
(including crotch strap) of		possible.		describe this potential	
incorrectly with respect to				under <b>notes</b> .	Interference with the crotch strap is
elements such as paddin					possible.
Ease of attaching/removi		Simple to attach,		Difficult to attach	possible.
from base.	ga coat	difficult to mistakenly		carrier securely to	
		secure carrier to		base. Easy to	
		base. One step		mistakenly secure	
		release mechanism		carrier to base.	
		easy to reach.		Release mechanism	
				may be difficult to	
				reach. Carrier has the	
				potential to appear	
				correctly installed	
				when it is not.	
					✓ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be	elt positioning	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
feature on CRS such as a	a lock-off.	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use even	
			manual.	with manual.	n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the east's	Communitible	Obvieve concrete	Indication on a label	No foodbook dovice on	11/a, 110 belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device.	Indication on a label or text in the same	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have	Level to ground line.
and the recline	3-111-1	Adjustable to at least		three levels of recline	
capabilities of the base		three levels of	shell used as the	for this mode.	
(if separate).		recline for this mode.		ioi uno mode.	Less than 3 levels of recline.
(ii ooparato).			Adjustable to at		
			least three levels of		
			recline for this		
			mode. $\Box$	✓	n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with	Obvious, separate	Base is adjustable	Base does not have	
	separate	recline device (may	so that it allows for	three levels of recline	
	base	only be on the carrier		for this mode.	
		since it is more	of recline for this		
		critical). Base is	mode. However,		
		,	does not meet "A"		
		allows for at least three levels of	criteria for separate recline device.		
		recline for this mode.	recime aevice.		
					✓ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors req	uire twisting to	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
remove from the vehicle?	_	retracts from vehicle	but secondary action	lower anchors to	Buttons on lower attachments.
		anchors with release	required to remove	remove from vehicle.	
		mechanism.	lower anchor from		
			seat bight.		
			[7]		n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage syst	tem for the	Simple, obvious,		No separate storage	
lower anchors when not i		dedicated, labeled		system exists, or user	Storage system not clearly labeled.
		storage system. Or,	overlooked.	is directed to hook	
		lower anchors that		lower anchors together	
		completely retract		when not in use.	
		when not in use.			
					n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on t		Yes.		No.	
itself indicating where to put the handle					
when installed in vehicle?	?		Page 5 of 5		✓ n/a, no separate carrier
		2016 NUTSA Child	Seat Ease of Use Rat	ings Cubmission 1	

	Page 176  2016 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Safety 1st Complete Air 65		CC110-BVP	10/20/2015
	Curioty Fat Complete Fill Co		COTTO BVI	10/20/2010
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1 1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
-	and a sum y or rapping (i.i.a. ii. riot your igoot moss)	Total	24	12
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions	- Cum ruumg		
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
<u> </u>	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
_	intermation in written included in a critical or industric	Total	17	8
		Weighted Ave	2.12	•
		Star Rating	3	
		otal Italing		
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
	g a same and g a same a	Total	41	17
		Weighted Ave	2.41	
		Star Rating	4	
		Star Rating	4	
		Star Rating	4	
	Installation in vehicle	Star Rating	4	
3	Installation in vehicle  Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.			3
	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9 9	3 3
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.  Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3 3	9 9	3
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.  Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?  Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3 3 0	9 9 0	3
3 3 3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3 3 0 3	9 9 0 9	3 0 3
3 3 3 2	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate the tether adjustment. Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	3 3 0	9 9 0	3 0
3 3 3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3 3 0 3 2 2	9 9 0 9 4 4	3 0 3 2 2
3 3 3 2	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate the tether adjustment. Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	3 3 0 3 2 2 Total	9 9 0 9 4 4 4 35	3 0 3 2
3 3 3 2	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate the tether adjustment. Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	3 3 0 3 2 2 Total	9 9 0 9 4 4 4 35 2.69	3 0 3 2 2
3 3 3 2	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate the tether adjustment. Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	3 3 0 3 2 2 Total	9 9 0 9 4 4 4 35	3 0 3 2 2
3 3 3 2	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate the tether adjustment. Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	3 3 0 3 2 2 Total Weighted Ave Star Rating	9 9 0 9 4 4 4 35 2.69	3 0 3 2 2 2 13
3 3 3 2	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate the tether adjustment. Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	3 3 0 3 2 2 Total	9 9 0 9 4 4 4 35 2.69	3 0 3 2 2

## Page 177 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

	Forward Facing Only,	Convertible FF Mode, Co.	mbination FF Mod	le, or 3-in-1 FF N	<i>lode</i>	
Date of Evaluation:	FINAL	_	Evaluated by: <u>I</u>	FINAL		
Manufacturer	Dorel Juvenile Group	Make & Model: _		Safety 1st Comp	olete Air 65	
Model #: CC1	10-BVP		Date of Ma	anufacture:		10/20/2015
Style: FF only	Convertible (RF/FF) Con	mbination (FF/Booster)	-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:	
Harness: 🗸 5-po	oint OH Shield	Other:				
Seat Characte	eristics & Measuren	nents				
Appropriate child s	ize range for this mode ac	cording to manual:		Date on ma	nual:	2013
		Weight		Height		
	Minimum	Maximum	Minimur	n	Maximum	

lb

65

cm

73.6

in

29

cm

125

in

49

kg

29

FF Size

Ranges

lb

22

kg

10.1

## Page 178 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

CC110-BVP Make & Model Safety 1st Complete Air 65 Seat # (on tag)

### **Evaluation of Labels**

Evaluation of Labels	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	Notes
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	No picture of child in CRS.
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
			<u> </u>	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. Illustrations		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for each method of		CRS may be shown without a vehicle	
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be in use for all FF	
			installations.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	J	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use for this mode.	mode but they may be the same color	mode CRS) and/or no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is	adjustment	omaaom	
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
		text only.		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt path on both sides of	criteria.	side. Routing requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
	0.10.		obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
	<b>✓</b>		pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.		Illustrations plus	Text-heavy instructions only	✓ No illustrations for LATCH preparation.
auaoiments.	show how to route and attach lower	written instructions provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial	
	this mode. One or		instructions; some	
	two words per idea		step missing.	
	are OK for			
	clarification.		<b>✓</b>	
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route and attach tether to	written instructions provided. However,	instructions only provided or no	
	vehicle for using the	need to read text in	instructions at all	
	CRS in this mode.	order to know to	provided. Partial	Does not show how to remove.
	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for		step missing.	
	clarification.	_		
Durability of Johala	Sticky label(s) as		Sticky label(s) are	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
		Page 2 of 5		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
	2016 NUTSA Child		atings - Submission	1

# Page 179 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Seat # (on tag) \_\_\_\_CC110-BVP Make & Model Safety 1st Complete Air 65

### **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of instructions	Λ	В		Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	A Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.	В	Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	Notes  ✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use.	Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	No picture of child in seat.  No add'l size information.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	in order to route	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	✓ Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.  No lap-belt-only instructions
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	provided. Need to	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	Doesn't show removal if ini. stored.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

## Page 180 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model\_ Safety 1st Complete Air 65 Seat # (on tag) CC110-BVP

### Securing the Child

Securing the Child	Α	В		Notes
All functional parts (i.e. required for	A Voc	В	No not ready to use	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions)	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under notes.	
			notes.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?				
	[]	"Dussele" buselde with	"Durania" husakla with	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness	Each upper portion of the shoulder	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
basine is: une sean	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	,	portions together.	together	
	✓			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2		mode when correctly installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
			threading, or removal	
			of CRS from vehicle.	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots	_	Does not meet "A"	_
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		omonai	
	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.		_	
VC 11 111 O 11	<u>√</u>			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.	slots in pad are	all harness slots because they are	harness slots because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.		this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
				n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for			Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
	obvious operation of the harness	otherwise difficult to adjust.	Loose mandatory pieces may be	
	adjustment system.	aujust.	present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
	become loose when		harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
	7			
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation but	Operation is difficult,	Multiple actions are required but operations are simple.
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	multiple actions are	requiring many	anple determ are required but operations are simple.
	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode change.	missing from the label, requiring the	be confusing, or missing altogether.	
	onange.	user to read text	missing anogenier.	
		which must be		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
		present on CRS.		
<u></u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
	reattach the padding. No rethreading	rethreaded to re- assemble, but it is a	harness system. Harness system may	
	required.	very simple system.	need to be	✓ Loose parts are generated.
	1	No loose parts exist.		
			assemble. May even	
	_	_	need hand tool(s).	
	Ola and illustration			Harness must be rethreaded
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
	CRS, simple action, shield marked.	simple action, shield not marked.	required.	
	aniciu marked.	not markeu.		
				✓ n/a, no shield
			П	n/a, shield not adjustable
L			1 of 5	<u> </u>

# Page 181 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Safety 1st Complete Air 65	Seat # (on tag)	CC110-BVP	

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	Push-button connectors.
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	•	remove from vehicle.	
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.		
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.	<b>√</b>	use.	

Page 182 2016 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# **Date of Manufacture** CC137-CVP Safety 1st Continuum 2/2/16 Feature Weighted Score Value Evaluation of Labels Score Weights Clear indication of child's size range. Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 1.72 Star Rating Evaluation of Instructions Owner's manual easy to find? Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Clear indication of child's size range Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear-facing airbag warning? Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 2.80 **Star Rating** Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth. Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 2.04 Star Rating Vehicle Installation Features Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base. Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities CRS only Separate carrier and base Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use? Handle placement instructions for the carrier? Total Weighted Ave 1.33 Star Rating Total

Weighted Ave

**Overall Star Rating** 

1.96

Page 183
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL	Eva	luated by: FINA	L	
Manufacturer: Dorel Juvenile Group ▼	Make & Model:		Safety 1st Continuum	
Model #: CC137-CVP		Date of Manufa	acture:	2/2/2016
Base Model # if Different:	Date of	Manufacture on	Base (if different):	
Style:	3-in-1 (RF,	FF, & Booster)	Car Bed	
CRS has separate base:				
Harness Style: 5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shie	eld			
<b>Seat Characteristics &amp; Measurements</b>				

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

		1	Weight			Hei	ght	
	Min	imum	Maxir	num	Mini	mum	Max	imum
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	2.3	5	18	40	48	19	101.6	40

Date on manual: 2015

# Page 184 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Model # CC137-CVP Make & Model Safety 1st Continuum

### **Evaluation of Labels**

Evaluation of Labers	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	Additional sizing info missing.
All weath and aftimatelling the cost in	Illustrated alegatic		No the order of the control of the c	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Vos. thoro is a	Voc. thoro is toxt	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	✓ No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.	contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	Path is only labeled on one side.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	Labels do not explain use of LATCH.  Does not remind user to tighten LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.	Paye 2 of 5	Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	

## Page 185 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Safety 1st Continuum	Model #	CC137-CVP

### **Evaluation of Instructions**

It is obvious and easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information indicated, to the thillustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lover anchors, lap bet only, and lap/shoulder bett, with and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder bett for this mode, including with locar anchors, labor emarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear, including offer to route seathly and lap/shoulder bett for this mode, including details about different very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder bett for this mode, including details about different very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder bett for this mode, including details about different very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear includes complete instructions for routing both lap belt includes complete instructions for details and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
accessing the manual in this mode.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode are alraying to avoid placing a rearfacing children in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing children in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing children in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing children in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing children in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing children in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing children in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing children in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing children in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing children in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing children in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing children in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing children in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing children in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing children in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing children in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing children in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing children in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing children in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing children in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing children in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing children in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing children in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing children in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing children in front of	when the CRS is taken out of the	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat	Hotes
Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?  and about how the child should fit?  and limethods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt information should be labeled for each method of installation.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Warning to avoid placing a rearfac	o ,	to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode	easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in	storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Illustrated lot vit with other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat.  Illustrated but buried within other within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should	complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple	indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	
facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for children is in the rear.  unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.  Unclear instructions has that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. Should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle	this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of		partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle	facing child restraint in front of an	unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all	within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF	text, incomplete warning, or no	
seatbelt type.  seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of	need to read text ir order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle	No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be	that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions written instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.		show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform	instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.    Ves.   No. Please describe the conflict under notes.   Page 3 of 5	· ·	Yes.		the conflict under	

## Page 186 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Model # CC137-CVP Make & Model \_ Safety 1st Continuum

### Securing the Child

			_	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.	В	C No, not ready to use	Notes
correct use as per instructions)	res.		regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
3.			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
			✓	
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip		Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	<b>✓</b>			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	✓			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand		describe under	
	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
	system). Possible 2			
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
	100seri trie riarriess.			
	✓			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
1.7.11.11.2	<b>✓</b>	_		
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	•	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
threaded.	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	alianed with alote in			
1	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	aligned with slots in shell.	small or are misaligned with the	something in way for this mode, e.g. an	
		small or are	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head	
	shell.	small or are misaligned with the	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body	n/a system does not require re-thread
Face of adjusting the horses for	shell.	small or are misaligned with the shell.	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	shell.  V  No need to rethread	small or are misaligned with the shell.	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	
	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread  ☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	
	shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	
	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could	
	shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness	
child's growth.	shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	
child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many	Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action.	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required.	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps	Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	Shell.  V No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action.  Illustrations and instructions on seat	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps	Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	Shell.  V No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action.  Illustrations and instructions on seat	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  No illustrations on label; must follow steps in manual.
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  No illustrations on label; must follow steps in manual.
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	✓ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  No illustrations on label; must follow steps in manual.      ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	✓ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  No illustrations on label; must follow steps in manual.      ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts.	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	✓ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  No illustrations on label; must follow steps in manual.      ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	shell.  V No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	✓ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  No illustrations on label; must follow steps in manual.      ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	Shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be	✓ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  No illustrations on label; must follow steps in manual.      ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	shell.  V No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	✓ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  No illustrations on label; must follow steps in manual.      ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	shell.  V No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even	✓ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  No illustrations on label; must follow steps in manual.      ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	shell.  V No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	✓ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  No illustrations on label; must follow steps in manual.      ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.      ✓ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	shell.  V No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	✓ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  No illustrations on label; must follow steps in manual.      ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  Clear illustration on	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	No illustrations on label; must follow steps in manual.    Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.   n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action,	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	✓ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  No illustrations on label; must follow steps in manual.      ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.      ✓ n/a, single mode CRS  Harness must be rethreaded to reassemble.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  Clear illustration on	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	✓ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  No illustrations on label; must follow steps in manual.      ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.      ✓ n/a, single mode CRS

## Page 187 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Safety 1st Continuum	Model #	CC137-CVP
Make & Model	Salety 1st Continuum	woder#	CC137-CVP

### **Vehicle Installation Features**

Vernicle installation		Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle b		A 95th percentile male hand can route		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th	
installation in this mode,	` ,	the seatbelt easily		percentile male hand,	✓ Need to move padding.
without base if separate.		and comfortably.		or has to be routed	Need to move padding.
		The padding does		under the CRS	
		not need to be		padding for one or	
		moved in order to		more modes of RF	
0 1:11		route the belt.	_	installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower		No contact or interference		Possible contact or	✓ Interference is possible.
(if flexible) interfere with I (including crotch strap) o		possible.		misrouting. Please describe this potential	
incorrectly with respect to		possible.		under <b>notes</b> .	
elements such as paddin				under <b>notes</b> .	
Ease of attaching/removi		Simple to attach,	_	Difficult to attach	_
from base.	ng mant seat	difficult to mistakenly		carrier securely to	
nom base.		secure carrier to		base. Easy to	
		base. One step		mistakenly secure	
		release mechanism		carrier to base.	
		easy to reach.		Release mechanism	
				may be difficult to	
				reach. Carrier has the	
				potential to appear	
				correctly installed	
				when it is not.	
					✓ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be	elt positioning	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
feature on CRS such as	a lock-off.	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use even	
			manual.	with manual.	✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's	Convertible,	Obvious, separate	Indication on a label	No feedback device on	
angle feedback device	3-in-1	recline device.	or text in the same	CRS, or does not have	✓ Level to ground line.
and the recline	0 1	Adjustable to at least		three levels of recline	
capabilities of the base		three levels of	shell used as the	for this mode.	
(if separate).		recline for this mode.	recline device.		
			Adjustable to at		
			least three levels of		
			recline for this		
	Operation contain	Obviewe consusts	mode.	Dana dana sati bawa	n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with	Obvious, separate recline device (may	Base is adjustable so that it allows for	Base does not have three levels of recline	
	separate base	only be on the carrier		for this mode.	
	base	since it is more	of recline for this	ioi uno mode.	
		critical). Base is	mode. However,		
		adjustable so that it	does not meet "A"		
		allows for at least	criteria for separate		
		three levels of	recline device.		
		recline for this mode.			
Do the laws as the sec	uning traint's art	No suptom full	No twicting a second	Van ungs servet to test	n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors recremove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to	
remove nom the venicle	•	anchors with release	but secondary action required to remove	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting.
		mechanism.	lower anchor from	TOTAL TOTAL VEHICLE.	- Attachments require twisting.
			seat bight.		
Evaluate the storage system for the		Cimple chaire	Ctorogo oveter	No concrete storage	n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled		No separate storage system exists, or user	Storage system not clearly labeled.
lower anchors when not in use.		storage system. Or,	overlooked.	is directed to hook	
		lower anchors that	o ronoonou.	lower anchors together	
		completely retract		when not in use.	
		when not in use.			
			✓		n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on		Yes.		No.	
itself indicating where to	•				
when installed in vehicle	?		Page 5 of 5		n/a, no separate carrier
			Seat Face of Lice Pat		

Page	188

	Page 188 2016 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Safety 1st Continuum		CC137-CVP	2/2/2016
	Salety 1st Continuum		00137-011	2/2/2010
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2 2	2 2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1		
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	20	12
		Weighted Ave	1.66	
		Star Rating	1	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	20	8
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
	, ,	Total	45	17
		Weighted Ave	2.64	
		Star Rating	5	
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	-	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
_	ototago opotom for the letter attachmente a tetrior when not in abo:	Total	27	13
		Weighted Ave	2.07	13
		Star Rating	3	
		July Kalling	,	
		Total	112	50
		Weighted Ave	2.24	30
	Overell	Star Rating	3	
	Overall	lotai ivatiliy	J	<u> </u>

## Page 189 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

	Foi	rward Fa	cing Only,	Convertible F	F Mode, C	ombination FF Mo	ode, or 3-in-1	FF Mode		
Date of Evaluatio	n:	FINAL		-		Evaluated by:	FINAL			
Manufacturer	Dorel Ju	venile Grou		Mak	e & Model:		Safety 1	st Continuu	m	
Model #: C	C137-CVP				<u>.</u>	Date of N	/lanufacture:			2/2/2016
Style:  FF only	Convert	ible (RF/FF)	Com	nbination (FF/Boos	ster) 🗸 3-	-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:	-	
Harness:	5-point	c	H Shield	Other:			-			
Seat Charac	cteristic	s & Me	easurem	ents						
Appropriate chil	d size rang	e for this	mode acc	ording to mar	nual:		Date o	n manual:		2015
			V	Veight			Heigh	1		
		Mir	imum	Maxin	num	Minimu	ım	Max	imum	
	FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	

50

73.6

29

114.3

45

kg

22.6

22

Ranges

10.1

## Page 190 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

CC137-CVP Make & Model Safety 1st Continuum Seat # (on tag)

### **Evaluation of Labels**

Evaluation of Labels	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional	Separate, clear, complete height and	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional	weight information directly next to the illustration.	independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no	
	size information included as a	Additional size	mention of additional sizing information.	Additional sizing info missing.
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
			<u> </u>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated,	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle		Method missing, partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown without a vehicle	
	each method of installation, must		seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates tether should be		completely labeled for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
	[J]		installations.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the	graphic or contrasting text	indicating the correct harness	correct slots to use for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps		slots to use for this	applicable multi-	No indication of houses also height
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	No indication of harness slot height.
	for this mode. Additional harness	be the same color as the shell.	no mention of additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is conveyed using a	adjustment information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
		text only.	✓	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not next to	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read text in order to route	label is only contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the corresponding belt	otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	only labeled on one side. Routing	
	path on both sides of		requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	pad.  Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower anchors to vehicle	provided. Need to read text.	provided or no instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in	Toda toxu.	provided. Partial	Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	this mode. One or two words per idea		instructions; some step missing.	Doesn't remind user to tighten LATCH.
	are OK for	_		
Shows how to prepare and use the	clarification.  Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	✓ Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach tether to		provided or no	
	vehicle for using the CRS in this mode.	need to read text in order to know to	instructions at all provided. Partial	Does not show how to remove.
	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for clarification.		step missing.	
D. of W. of Land			<b>⊘</b>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.	De 0 - 15	from box.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
		Page 2 of 5	Latings - Submission	_

# Page 191 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Sa	afety 1st Continuum	Seat # (on tag)	CC137-CVP

### **Evaluation of Instructions**

Lvaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat	NOTES
			at all.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use.	✓ Manual cannot be accessed.  ✓ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	No add'l size information.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	warnings, for example, in a	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.	2040 NUITOA Child	Page 3 of 5	the conflict under notes.	

## Page 192 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model\_ Seat # (on tag) CC137-CVP Safety 1st Continuum

### Securing the Child

Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is otherwise difficult.	
Tether must also come attached to CRS.				
CK3.			Tools may be required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
			liotes.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	7			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	_	portions together.	together	
	✓			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	one to depress button and one to		adjustment such as those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
			threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle.	
	[J]		OI CIX3 IIOIII Veliicie.	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots	_	Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		ontona.	
	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	Ĭ Z			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
				n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for				
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
	obvious operation of		Loose mandatory	
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.		present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
	become loose when		harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.	_	no-thread system.	
	<b>_</b>			
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation		Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.		multiple actions are	requiring many	
	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	No illustrations on the label.
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	Many complicated steps; must read the manual.
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	many complicated steps, must read the manual.
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
		user to read text		Florible LATCH belt must be resouted
		which must be		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
		present on CRS.	[J	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
		rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
1	No rethreading	assemble, but it is a	Harness system may	
1	required.	very simple system.	need to be	
	- ,			
1			assemble. May even	
1			need hand tool(s).	
1	7			
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	<del> </del>
, 1 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield		
1	shield marked.	not marked.	l <sup>'</sup>	
1				
1				
				✓ n/a, no shield
1				n/a, shield not adjustable
			e 4 of 5	

# Page 193 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Safety 1st Continuum	Seat # (on tag)	CC137-CVP
Make & Model	Salety 1St Continuum	Seat # (on tag)	CC137-CVP

### **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require		No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	•	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.	✓	
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.	1	use.	

	2016 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Safety 1st Continuum		CC137-CVP	2/2/2016
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	16	8
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
11	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	19	7
		Weighted Ave	2.71	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	2	6	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
	Lace of reassermery after oleaning.	Total	12	5
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
		Ĭ		
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	2	6	3
		Total	15	6
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	62	26
		Weighted Ave	2.38	20
	0.000	all Star Rating	4	

# Page 195 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation:	FINAL	Evaluated by: FINAL			
Manufacturer:	Dorel Juvenile Group	Make & Model: _	Safety 1st Continuum		
Model #: CC	137-CVP		Date of Manufacture:	2/2/2016	
Style: Low-Back	High-Back High-Back/Low	v-Back Combination (FF/Bo	oster) 🗸 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) 🗌 Other		
Seat Characte	eristics & Measure	ments			
Child size range gi	ven in owner's manual:		Date on manual:	2015	
	l v	Veight	Height		

		Weight			Height			
Booster	Min	imum	Maxin	num	Minimu	m	Max	imum
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	18.1	40	36.3	80	110.1	43	132.1	52

# Page 196 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Sat	fety 1st Continuum	Model #	CC137-CVP

### **Evaluation of Labels**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	Additional sizing info missing.
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
			<b>✓</b>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
,	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
ŭ	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
		J	be obscured by seat	
			pad.	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.			
Donah like of labols	Chialmatabal(a) an		Otial nullaber 1/10 and	n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	n/a not voungest made for this CDS
				n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

# Page 197 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Safety 1st Continuum	Model #	CC137-CVP

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
			obscured storage	
			system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	Manual cannot be accessed.
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	Manual storage difficult to find.
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	Maridal Storage difficult to find.
	installed in this mode	CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
			<b>✓</b>	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included alongside a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.	_	
	✓			
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated clearly with		No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back	CR in vehicle seat.		only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of			
	installation.			
	<b>✓</b>			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
		bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			
		Uliverance of a coefficient	Lla ala an in atmustia na	
	Illustrated clearly with		Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning	CR on vehicle seat.	,	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle		
	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap	
	seatbelt. Diagram		belt only in this	
	warning against using	` •	section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is		(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
		manual.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
For the second state of the second	one.	<u>L</u>	No Discourt "	
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
			notes.	

## Page 198 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st Continuum Model # CC137-CVP					
Securing the Child					
	Α	В	С	Notes	
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	√ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Ease of conversion from any other	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	Multiple actions are required; operation is simple.	
mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	, ,	but multiple actions	requiring many		
	dual action. Illustrations on seat	are required. Illustrations may be	complicated steps. The instructions may	No illustrations on the label.	
	showing mode change.	missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	be confusing, or missing altogether.	n/a, booster only	
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.	n/a, combination or 3-in-1     n/a, booster may not be converted	
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.		Loose parts. May		
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and reattach the padding.		even need hand tool(s).		
Vehicle Installation Features				I	
Vernicle installation readules	Α	В	С	Notes	
Ease of use of any separate	Very simple action	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to		
shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	requiring one hand to use.	but action is simple.	position belt, most likely need to read instructions for		
	<b>✓</b>		clarification.	n/a, no separate device	
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also	No. The shoulder belt can move freely	No. The shoulder belt can move freely	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is	Shoulder belt can slip out.	
prevent the shoulder portion from		through its	restricted by the belt-		
slipping accidentally?	positioning device.	positioning device.	positioning device.		
	In addition, the	However, the			
		shoulder belt could			
	'	slip out of the			
	accidentally.	device accidentally.		n/a, no separate device	

Page 199 2016 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# **Date of Manufacture** Safety 1st Elite EX 100 Air+ CC151-BZX 12/22/15 Feature Weighted Score Weights Value Evaluation of Labels Score Clear indication of child's size range. Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 2.27 Star Rating Evaluation of Instructions Owner's manual easy to find? Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Clear indication of child's size range Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear-facing airbag warning? Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 2.40 Star Rating Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth. Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 2.50 Star Rating Vehicle Installation Features Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base. Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities. CRS only Separate carrier and base Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use? Handle placement instructions for the carrier? 

Total

Total Weighted Ave

**Overall Star Rating** 

Weighted Ave

Star Rating

1.50

2.21

### Page 200

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation:	FINAL	Eva	lluated by: FIN	AL	
Manufacturer:	Dorel Juvenile Group	Make & Model:		Safety 1st Elite EX 1	00 Air+
Model #: CC15	51-BZX		Date of Manuf	facture:	12/22/2015
Base Model # if Diffe	rent:	Date of	Manufacture on	Base (if different): _	
Style: Ir	nfant Only (RF)	✓ 3-in-1 (RF,	FF, & Booster)	Car Bed	
CRS has separate ba	ase: Yes ✓ No				
Harness Style:	5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shid	eld			
Seat Characte	ristics & Measurements				
Appropriate child si	ze range for this mode according	to manual:		Date on manual:	2015

		1	Weight			Height		
	Mini	imum	Maxir	num	Mini	mum	Maxi	imum
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	2.3	5	22.6	50	48	19	125	49

# Page 201 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Model # CC151-BZX Make & Model Safety 1st Elite EX 100 Air+

### **Evaluation of Labels**

Evaluation of Labers	A	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	No picture of child in CRS.
All districtions			7	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Vac there is a	Voc. there is toxt	No indication of	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read	mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.  Belt routing path label is only	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
Observations	seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.		corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	Labels do not explain use of LATCH.  Does not remind user to tighten LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.	Paye 2 of 5	Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	

Page 202
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Safety 1st Elite EX 100 Air+	Model #	CC151-BZX

### **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of Instructions	A	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed.	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat.	
Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all.	
	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text ir order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.		No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	Type of lower anchor on seat does not match type of lower anchor on labels.
	<del>-</del>	Page 3 of 5	<del></del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

## Page 203 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Safety 1st Elite EX 100 Air+ Model # CC151-BZX Make & Model \_

Securing the Child

Securing the Child			_	
	A	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
	[J		notes.	
Doos the harness alin require	No, and harness clip	No but barness alin	Yes.	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.	163.	
labeled to indicate its proper	is labeleu.	is not labeled.		
positioning on the child?				
positioning on the crime:	<b>✓</b>			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	<b>✓</b>			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand		describe under	
1	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
	system). Possible 2			
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress			
	button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
	<b>7</b>		I	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
the shell and the pad.	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	lo di lodoi o lloigilloi		П	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
	our occ unough un			
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
for systems that must be re- threaded.	harness slots. All slots in pad are	all harness slots because they are	harness slots because there is	
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
		because they are small or are	because there is something in way for	
	slots in pad are aligned with slots in	because they are	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an	
	slots in pad are aligned with slots in	because they are small or are misaligned with the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head	
	slots in pad are aligned with slots in	because they are small or are misaligned with the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an	
threaded.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could	v n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required.  Illustrations may be missing from the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts.  Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts.  Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts.  Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts.  Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required.  Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action,	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.  Need to read text, simple action, shield	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.  □ n/a, single mode CRS  ✓ Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.

## Page 204 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Safety 1st Elite EX 100 Air+	Model #	CC151-BZX

### **Vehicle Installation Features**

Vernicle installation	· outui oo	A	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle b	elt or LATCH	A 95th percentile		The belt path does not	
lower attachment straps		male hand can route		accommodate a 95th	
installation in this mode,	` ,	the seatbelt easily		percentile male hand,	
without base if separate.	with and	and comfortably.		or has to be routed	Need to move padding.
without base it separate.		The padding does		under the CRS	
		not need to be			
		moved in order to		padding for one or more modes of RF	
Can cabiala balkan lacca	L ATOLL stress	route the belt.			
Can vehicle belt or lower				Possible contact or	Interference is possible.
(if flexible) interfere with		interference		misrouting. Please	
(including crotch strap) o		possible.		describe this potential	
incorrectly with respect to				under <b>notes</b> .	Interference with crotch strap is
elements such as paddin	-			✓	possible.
Ease of attaching/removi	ng infant seat	Simple to attach,		Difficult to attach	
from base.		difficult to mistakenly		carrier securely to	
		secure carrier to		base. Easy to	
		base. One step		mistakenly secure	
		release mechanism		carrier to base.	
		easy to reach.		Release mechanism	
				may be difficult to	
				reach. Carrier has the	
				potential to appear	
				correctly installed	
				when it is not.	
				when it is not.	}
					✓ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be	elt positioning	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
feature on CRS such as		instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use even	
			manual.	with manual.	
		Ш		<u> </u>	✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's	Convertible,	Obvious, separate	Indication on a label	No feedback device on	Level to ground line.
angle feedback device	3-in-1	recline device.	or text in the same	CRS, or does not have	Level to ground line.
and the recline		Adjustable to at least	color as the CRS	three levels of recline	
capabilities of the base		three levels of	shell used as the	for this mode.	
(if separate).		recline for this mode.	recline device.		
			Adjustable to at		
			least three levels of		
			recline for this		
			mode. ☑		n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with	Obvious, separate	Base is adjustable	Base does not have	
	separate	recline device (may	so that it allows for	three levels of recline	
	base	only be on the carrier	at least three levels	for this mode.	
		since it is more	of recline for this		
		critical). Base is	mode. However,		
		adjustable so that it	does not meet "A"		
		allows for at least	criteria for separate		
		three levels of	recline device.		
		recline for this mode.	TCCIIIIC GCVICC.		
		Toomic for this mode.			✓ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors red	uire twisting to	No. system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
remove from the vehicle?		retracts from vehicle	but secondary action		Buttons on lower attachments.
		anchors with release	required to remove	remove from vehicle.	
		mechanism.	lower anchor from		
		moonanion.	seat bight.		
			✓		n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage sys	tem for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage gustans and all of the later
lower anchors when not i	n use.	dedicated, labeled		system exists, or user	Storage system not clearly labeled.
		storage system. Or,	overlooked.	is directed to hook	
		lower anchors that		lower anchors together	
		completely retract		when not in use.	
		when not in use.			J
			<b>✓</b>		n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on	the carrier	Yes.		No.	
itself indicating where to		1		1 '	
when installed in vehicle	•		Page 5 of 5		✓ n/a, no separate carrier

Page 205 2016 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# Date of Manufacture Safety 1st Elite EX 100 Air+ CC151-BZX 12/22/2015 Feature Value Evaluation of Labels Score Weighted Score Weighted Ave.

value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	weighted Score	weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
	,	Total	24	12
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	1	2	2
		Total	18	8
		Weighted Ave	2.25	
		Star Rating	3	
		<u> </u>		
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	41	17
		Weighted Ave	2.41	
		Star Rating	4	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	29	13
		Weighted Ave	2.23	
		Star Rating	3	
		Total	112	50
		Weighted Ave	2.24	
	Overall	Star Rating	3	

## Page 206 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

	Forward Facing Only, C	onvertible FF Mode, Combination	on FF Mode, or 3-in-1	FF Mode	
Date of Evaluation:	FINAL	Evalu	nated by: FINAL		
Manufacturer	Dorel Juvenile Group	Make & Model:	Safety 1st E	lite EX 100 Air+	
Model #: CC1	51-BZX		Date of Manufacture:		12/22/2015
Style: FF only	Convertible (RF/FF) Comb	ination (FF/Booster) 🗸 3-in-1 (RF, FF,	& Booster)  FF Vest	Other:	
Harness: 🗸 5-p	oint OH Shield	Other:			
Seat Characte	eristics & Measureme	ents			
Appropriate child s	size range for this mode acco	ording to manual:	Date or	n manual:	2015
	W	eight	Height		
	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum	

## Page 207 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Safety 1st Elite EX 100 Air+ CC151-BZX Make & Model Seat # (on tag)

### **Evaluation of Labels**

Evaluation of Labels	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	110100
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and		
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	No picture of child in CRS.
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	No picture of child in CRS.
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a		sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
All conflicts of the first live of the conflict	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt			partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
, ,	each method of		without a vehicle	
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
	✓			
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps	contrasting text indicating the correct	correct harness slots to use for this	for this mode (for applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
Should he for this mode:	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is	adjustment		
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be		1
	✓	text only.		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read text in order to route	label is only	next to corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	contrasting on one side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of		requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
	[J]		be obscured by seat pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower		Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	No illustrations for LATCH association
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	No illustrations for LATCH preparation.
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial	
	this mode. One or		instructions; some step missing.	
	two words per idea are OK for		step missing.	
	clarification.		<b>V</b>	
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	-
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach tether to		provided or no	
	vehicle for using the		instructions at all	
	CRS in this mode.	order to know to	provided. Partial	Does not show how to remove.
	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for clarification.		step missing.	
			<b>7</b>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.	Dans 0 (5	from box.	√ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
		Page 2 of 5	Latings - Submission	

# Page 208 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Safety 1st Elite EX 100 Air+	Seat # (on tag)	CC151-BZX	

### **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	Notes
when the CRS is taken out of the box?	restraint in a clearly visible location.		restraint in a hard-to- find location or not	
DOX?	VISIBLE IOCALION.		attached to the seat	
			at all.	
		16.		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for		It is easy to use, but	-	
accessing the manual in this mode.	it is difficult for the manual to fall out.	the manual cannot be accessed when	storage system is difficult to use or	
	The manual can be	the CRS is installed	cannot be accessed	
	accessed when the	in this mode of use.	regardless of mode	
	CRS is installed in	in the mode of doo.	of use.	
	this mode of use.			
	<b>✓</b>			
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	No picture of child in seat.
Is there additional information in the	complete height and	complete height and		
instructions about how the child	weight information	weight information	independent of	
should fit?	directly next to the illustration.	directly next to the illustration.	illustration, or no illustration, and/or no	
	Additional size	Additional size	mention of additional	
	information included	information included		
	alongside a picture.	as short, simple		
	and the grade of process	text.		
			<b>_</b>	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. No need to		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with	read text although		CRS may be shown	
reference to using the tether with	illustrations should		without a vehicle	
each one.	be labeled for each		seat, or tether may	
	method of installation.		not be labeled.	
	✓			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other very clear	bulleted list.		
	demarcation.			
	✓			
Instructions for routing both lap belt	Illustrated clearly.	Illustrated clearly.	Unclear instructions	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,	No need to read text			
including details about different	in order to route	in order to route	text. No mention of	
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of	seatbelt; should be obvious from	seatbelt; should be obvious from	how to use vehicle	
them.	diagrams. Manual	diagrams.	seatbelts correctly.	
	includes complete	Instructions for		
	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle	seatbelt type are		
	seatbelt type.	present but may be		
	<b>V</b>	incomplete.		
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments & tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors and tether	read text to perform	instructions at all	
	to vehicle for using	entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	the CRS in this		instructions; some	
	mode. One or two words per idea are		step missing.	
	OK for clarification.			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	lower appharatules different 9
			notes.	lower anchor styles different & minimum ages different
	Ш	Page 3 of 5		minimum ages unierent

## Page 209 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model\_ Safety 1st Elite EX 100 Air+ Seat # (on tag) CC151-BZX

### Securing the Child

Securing the Child	Ι Δ	B	•	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.	В	C No, not ready to use	Notes
correct use as per instructions)	res.		regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under notes.	
			notes.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?				
	✓	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness	Each upper portion of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	✓			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2		mode when correctly installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
			threading, or removal	
	[J]		of CRS from vehicle.	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots	_	Does not meet "A"	_
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are			
·	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
Visibility 0 - Days and of bases and all the	<b>✓</b>	O	0	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all	Cannot see through all harness slots	Cannot see all harness slots	
ioi systems that must be re-timeaded.	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
			<u> </u>	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for			Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. Simple, obvious operation of	system, but may be otherwise difficult to	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory	
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.	aajaot.	present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
	become loose when		harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
	7			
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation		Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	multiple actions are	requiring many	
	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode change.	missing from the label, requiring the	be confusing, or missing altogether.	
		user to read text	g anogotiloi.	
		which must be		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
	_	present on CRS.	_	
	No lease		<u> </u>	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and reattach the padding.	may need to be rethreaded to re-	exist, including the harness system.	
	No rethreading		Harness system may	
	required.	very simple system.	need to be	✓ Loose parts are generated.
	l <sup>'</sup>	No loose parts exist.		
			assemble. May even	
	_	_	need hand tool(s).	
For at adjusting/	Clearillust	No od to so ad tast	Oth or to al(a)	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action,	Need to read text, simple action, shield	Other tool(s)	
1	shield marked.	not marked.	required.	
	Sord marked.	markoa.		
				✓ n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable
<b>-</b>			1 of 5	

# Page 210 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Safet	y 1st Elite EX 100 Air+	Seat # (on tag)	CC151-BZX

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	✓ Need to move padding.
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				√ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	Push-button connectors.
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle	but secondary	lower anchors to	1 dan Button connectors.
	anchors with release	action required to	remove from vehicle.	
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.		
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.		use.	

	2016 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Safety 1st Elite EX 100 Air+		CC151-BZX	12/22/2015
	,			
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	20	8
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
11	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	21	7
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
	Lase of reassembly after cleaning.	Total	5	5
		Weighted Ave	1.00	, ,
		Star Rating	1.00	
		- an italing	•	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
	•	Total	15	6
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	61	26
		Weighted Ave	2.35	
	Overa	II Star Rating	4	

45.4

Ranges

# Page 212 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation	ation: FINAL			-	Evaluated by: FINAL					
Manufacturer:	Dorel Ju	uvenile Grou	renile Group ▼ Make & Model: Safety 1st Elite EX 1						Air+	
Model #: CC151-BZX					Date of Manufacture:					12/22/2015
Style: Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other										
Seat Characteristics & Measurements										
Child size range o	given in c	wner's n	nanual:				Date o	n manual:	None	
Г			V	Veight		Height				
В	ooster	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum		
	Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	

100

110.1

144.8

# Page 213 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Safety 1st Elite EX 100 Air+	Model #	CC151-BZX
Make a Model	Salety 15t Little LX 100 All+	WOUCI #	CC 131-DZA

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
	<b>V</b>			
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly	_	No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
,	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.		Π	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
and g	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
	П		pad.	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
,		lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode			
	triis mode.			n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	[
				n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

## Page 214

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Safety 1st Elite EX 100 Air+	Model #	CC151-BZX

	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
	.,		obscured storage	
			system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual		storage system isn't	
accepting the mandarin the mode.	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
		CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
	or use.	It is mode of use.	oi use.	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and		indicated, text	
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information		independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
the Child Should lit:	illustration. Additional		illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included alongside a	information included		
	picture.		Sizing information.	
	l'	as short, simple text.		
	<u> </u>			
All methods of installing this seat with			No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of			
	installation.			
	<u>√</u>	D : 1 :01 : 01		
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from		Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other	bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated sutlined	Unclear instructions	
ĕ .	,	· · ·		
belt alongside a picture warning	CR on vehicle seat.		that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text in order to route	pictured on a vehicle		
		_	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram		belt only in this	
	warning against using	, ,	section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is included in this		(if this is a misuse).	
			If the warning is	
	section of the manual	manuai.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with	_	assign a "C".	
	one.	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
			notes.	
	✓			

## Page 215 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Safety 1st Elite EX 100 Air+	Model #	CC151-BZX

## **Securing the Child**

	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	
				✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	Many complicated steps; must read manual.  Harness must be removed.  n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.	n/a, combination or 3-in-1 n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).	Loose parts are generated.

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate	Very simple action	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to	Two hands but action is simple.
shoulder belt positioning or guide	requiring one hand to	but action is simple.	position belt, most	▼ Two hands but action is simple.
hardware on CRS.	use.		likely need to read	
			instructions for	
		$\checkmark$	clarification.	n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device	No. The shoulder	No. The shoulder	Yes. The shoulder	
allow slack to occur? Does it also	belt can move freely	belt can move freely	belt movement is	
prevent the shoulder portion from	through its	through its	restricted by the belt-	
slipping accidentally?	positioning device.	positioning device.	positioning device.	
	In addition, the	However, the		
	shoulder belt cannot	shoulder belt could		
	slip out of the device	slip out of the		
	accidentally.	device accidentally.		n/a, no separate device

Page 216 2015 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# **Date of Manufacture** CC190-DXS Safety 1st Grow and Go EX AIR 3/14/16 Feature **Weighted Score** Weights Value Evaluation of Labels Score Clear indication of child's size range. Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 1.72 Star Rating Evaluation of Instructions Owner's manual easy to find? Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Clear indication of child's size range Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear-facing airbag warning? Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 2.70 **Star Rating** Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth. Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 2.40 Star Rating Vehicle Installation Features Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base. Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities. CRS only Separate carrier and base Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?

Weighted Ave

Star Rating

Total

Total Weighted Ave

**Overall Star Rating** 

1.66

2.15

Handle placement instructions for the carrier?

# Page 217 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation:	FINAL	Evaluate	ed by: FINAL	
Manufacturer:	Dorel Juvenile Group	Make & Model:	Safety 1st Grow and Go Ex	X AIR
Model #: CC1	90-DXS	Da	te of Manufacture:	3/14/2016
Base Model # if Diffe	erent:	Date of Man	ufacture on Base (if different):	
Style:	nfant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/F	F)	Booster) Car Bed	
CRS has separate b	ase: Yes ✓ No			
Harness Style:	5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH SI	nield		
Seat Characte	eristics & Measurements	5		
Appropriate child s	ize range for this mode according	g to manual:	Date on manual:	2016

	Weight					Hei	ght	
	Min	imum	Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	2.3	5	22.6	50	48	19	125	49

## Page 218 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st Grow and Go EX AIR Model # CC190-DXS

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	Additional sizing info missing.
			<u>√</u>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
	<u> </u>			
there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.  Belt routing label not next to	No indication of harness slot height.  Path is only labeled on one side.
	text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.	contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	✓ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.	Paye 2 of 5	Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	

## Page 219 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Safety 1st Grow and Go EX AIR CC190-DXS Make & Model Model #

	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	_	Attached to the child	110100
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
			attached to the seat	
			at all.	
	J	_		
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy		The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	Manual storage difficult to find.
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
	installed in this mode	CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use. Can easily	
			fall of off carrier if	
		<u> </u>	removed.	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information in the	complete height and	complete height and		
manual about how the child should	weight information	weight information	independent of	
fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included alongside a		sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple		
	(40-44)	text.		
	<b>✓</b>			
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly with		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	CR in vehicle seat.		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	No need to read text		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and	although illustrations		CRS may be shown	
without the base as necessary.	should be labeled for		without a vehicle	
·	each method of		seat.	
	installation.		l n	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-	Separate from	Illustrated but buried	Buried among other	
facing child restraint in front of an	unrelated warnings	within other	text, incomplete	
active airbag .	and illustrated; has its		Warning, or no	
active among .	own page or other	for example, in a	Warning at all.	
	very clear	bulleted list. Must	ar am	
	demarcation. Also	still contain a		
	remarks that the	warning that the		
	safest place for all	safest place for		
	children is in the rear.	children is in the		
	-	rear AND		
		specifically mention		
		the dangers of RF		
		CRS and airbags.		
Instructions for routing both lap belt	Illustrated clearly. No	Illustrated clearly	Unclear instructions	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,		No need to read text		Seatbelt section is incomplete.
including details about different	order to route	in order to route	text. No mention of	
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS	seatbelt; should be	seatbelt; should be	how to use vehicle	
should be installed with each of	obvious from	obvious from	seatbelts correctly.	
them.	diagrams. Manual	diagrams.	Dualis on Confession	
	includes complete	Instructions for		
	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle	seatbelt type are		
	seatbelt type.	present but may be		
		incomplete	_	No differentiation between lap-only and
		7		lap/shoulder belts.
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
		read text to perform	instructions at all	
	-	entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	mode. One or two		instructions; some	
	words per idea are		step missing.	
	OK for clarification.	_	_	
	1			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	<b>V</b>		notes.	
		Page 3 of 5		<u> </u>

## Page 220 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Model # CC190-DXS Make & Model \_ Safety 1st Grow and Go EX AIR

## Securing the Child

Securing the Child				Notes
All functional parts (i.e. required for	Yes.	В	C No, not ready to use	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions)	res.		regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	[
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
·			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	L
D		N. I. d. I.		Crotch strap was not found in lowest slot.
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip is labeled.	is not labeled.	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
positioning on the child?	_	_		
pooliioning on the oring.	✓			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
adjustificht system.	installed, one hand		describe under	
	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
	system). Possible 2			
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress			
	button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
	7		П	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots	_	Does not meet "A"	_
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
· ·	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	✓			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	_	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
threaded.	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the shell.	this mode, e.g. an	
		Sriell.	insert, a head hugger, or body	
			pilow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Face of adjusting the barrees for	No pood to rethroad	No pood to rethread	Harness must be	- Ina, system acconstruction and
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No	No need to rethread system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
crilia's growth.	mandatory pieces	otherwise difficult to	•	
	exist that may	adjust.	pieces may be	
	become loose when	aajaot.	present. Could	
	adjusting system.		misroute or	
	• • • •		incorrectly resecure	
	[J]		harness.	
Ease of conversion to RF from all		<u></u>		
	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult	
Tother possible modes of use	Simple operation with only a single or	Simple operation but multiple actions	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action.	but multiple actions	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps	No illustrations on the label showing conversion
otner possible modes of use.	with only a single or		requiring many	✓ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or dual action.	but multiple actions are required.	requiring many complicated steps	No illustrations on the label showing conversion.  Many complicated steps; must read manual.
orner possible modes of use.	with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the	requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	
orner possible modes of use.	with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat	but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the	requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	Many complicated steps; must read manual.
orner possible modes of use.	with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the	requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	
orner possible modes of use.	with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the	requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	✓ Many complicated steps; must read manual.  ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
	with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.	but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	Many complicated steps; must read manual.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.	but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	✓ Many complicated steps; must read manual.  ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
	with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.	but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the	✓ Many complicated steps; must read manual.  ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the	but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system.	✓ Many complicated steps; must read manual.  ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may	✓ Many complicated steps; must read manual.  ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the	but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system.	✓ Many complicated steps; must read manual.  ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be	✓ Many complicated steps; must read manual.  ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	✓ Many complicated steps; must read manual.  ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even	✓ Many complicated steps; must read manual.  ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even	✓ Many complicated steps; must read manual.  ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action,	but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.  Need to read text, simple action, shield	requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	✓ Many complicated steps; must read manual.  ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.  □ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.  Need to read text,	requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	✓ Many complicated steps; must read manual.  ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.

## Page 221 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st Grow and Go EX AIR Model # CC190-DXS

	Features	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt.		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower (if flexible) interfere with I (including crotch strap) or incorrectly with respect to elements such as paddin	narness r be routed oother seat	No contact or interference possible.		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> .	Interference is possible.  Interference is possible with the crotch strap.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach.		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not.	✓ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be feature on CRS such as a		Simple to use with instruction on CRS.	Simple to use but must refer to manual.	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual.	✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.	or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode.	✓ Level to ground line.  ✓ Less than 3 levels of recline.  n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.	Base is adjustable so that it allows for	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode.	✓ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight.	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting.
Evaluate the storage syst lower anchors when not i		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked.	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.	n/a, no lower anchors  Storage system not clearly labeled.  n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the itself indicating where to when installed in vehicle?	out the handle	Yes.	Page 5 of 5 Seat Ease of Use Rat	No.	✓ n/a, no separate carrier

Page 222 2015 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# Date of Manufacture CC190-DXS Safety 1st Grow and Go EX AIR 3/14/2016 **Feature** Value Evaluation of Labels Score Weighted Score Weighted Ave. Is there a clear indication of proper child size? Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Shows how to prepare & use tether. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 2.00 Star Rating **Evaluation of Instructions** Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Is there a clear indication of proper child size? Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear seat warning in written instructions. Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 2.62 Star Rating Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 2.64 Star Rating 

Installation in vehicle

## Page 223 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

	EE Sizo	Minimum	Maxim	um Ib	Minimu	m in	Max	imum I in	4
ſ			Weight			Height			
Appropriate chi	ild size rang	e for this mode	according to man	ual:		Date o	n manual:		2016
Seat Chara	cteristic	s & Measur	ements						
Harness:	5-point	OH Shield	Other:	_					
Style: FF onl	ly 🗌 Convert	ible (RF/FF)	Combination (FF/Booste	er) 🗸 3-	in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:		
Model #:	CC190-DXS				Date of M	lanufacture:			3/14/2016
Manufacturer	Dorel Ju	venile Group	Make	& Model:	S	Safety 1st Gr	ow and Go	EX AIR	
Date of Evaluation	on:	FINAL			Evaluated by:	FINAL			
	FOI	ward Facing On	ily, Convertible FF	woae, C	ombination FF Mo	ae, or 3-m-1	rr woae		

65

Ranges

10.1

73.6

49

125

Page 224
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Safety 1st Grow and Go EX AIR CC190-DXS Make & Model Seat # (on tag)

Evaluation of Labels	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional size information	illustration. Additional size	illustration, and/or no mention of additional	
	included as a		sizing information.	Additional sizing info missing.
	picture.	as short, simple text.	oizing imonnation	
	П		<b>V</b>	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	_
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for each method of		CRS may be shown without a vehicle	
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
	✓			
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the	graphic or contrasting text	indicating the correct harness	correct slots to use for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	•	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	No indication of harness slot height.
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is conveyed using a	adjustment information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
		text only.		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt path on both sides of	criteria.	side. Routing requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	pad.  Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial	Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	this mode. One or two words per idea		instructions; some step missing.	
	are OK for		step missing.	
	clarification.		V	
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	_
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach tether to	l' .	provided or no	
	vehicle for using the		instructions at all	
	CRS in this mode. One or two words	order to know to	provided. Partial	
	per idea are OK for	complete all steps.	instructions; some step missing.	
	clarification.			
	✓			
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of technology label not		already peeling when restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
		Page 2 of 5		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
	2016 NUITOA Child		atings - Submission	1

## Page 225 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Seat # (on tag) CC190-DXS Make & Model Safety 1st Grow and Go EX AIR

Evaluation of instructions	Ι	В	•	Neteo
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	A Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.	В	Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	Notes  In/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	storage system is difficult to use or	✓ Manual cannot be accessed.  ✓ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	✓ Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	provided. Need to	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

## Page 226 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st Grow and Go EX AIR Seat # (on tag) CC190-DXS

## Securing the Child

Securing the Child	Ι Δ	В		Notes
All functional parts (i.e. required for	A Voc	В	No not ready to use	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions)	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under notes.	
			notes.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	<b>✓</b>			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate	
shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	of the shoulder harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
busine for this seat.	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	moontou oopurutory.	portions together.	together	
	✓			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other method of harness	
	hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
			threading, or removal	
	_		of CRS from vehicle.	
	<u> </u>			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	☑			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.		all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the shell.	this mode, e.g. an	
		Sileli.	insert, a head hugger, or body	
	П			n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
		otherwise difficult to	Loose mandatory	
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.		present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
	exist that may become loose when		incorrectly resecure harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
			no unoda oyotom.	
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation but	Operation is difficult,	<u> </u>
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	multiple actions are	requiring many	
ca.c. possible modes of use.	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	No illustrations on the label.
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
		user to read text		Figure 1 ATOLIANA COLLANDO
		which must be		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
	П	present on CRS.	[J	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
	reattach the padding.	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	No rethreading		Harness system may	
	required.	very simple system.	need to be	
		No loose parts exist.		
			assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	
	V		need hand tool(s).	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield		
	shield marked.	not marked.		
	_	_	_	☑ n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable
			1 of 5	

# Page 227 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Maka 9 Madal	Cofety 1st Craw and Co EV AID	Coot # (on too)	CC190-DXS
Make & Model	Safety 1st Grow and Go EX AIR	Seat # (on tag)	CC 190-DA3

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	✓ Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	Tight lit for 95th % male hand.
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	Interference is possible.
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	Interference is possible.
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
			notes.	tether
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?		but secondary	lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	•	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.	✓	
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.	<b></b>	use. $\square$	

	2015 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Safety 1st Grow and Go EX AIR		CC190-DXS	3/14/2016
	,			
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Total	16	8
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2		0	0	0
1		1	1	1
1 1		3	3	1
		3	3	1
1				1
1		3	3	<u> </u>
1		3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?		6 <b>19</b>	2 7
		Total		· '
		Weighted Ave	2.71 5	
		Star Rating	3	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.  Label warning against using a lap belt only.  Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)  Evaluation of Instructions  Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)  Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mod Is there a clear indication of proper child size?  Are all modes of use clearly indicated?  Rear seat warning in written instructions.  Instructions for routing seatbelt.  Information in written instructions and on labels match?  Securing the Child  Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.  Ease of reassembly after cleaning.  Installation in Vehicle  Ease of use of any belt positioning features.  Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	6	2
		Total	9	5
		Weighted Ave	1.80	
		Star Rating	2	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3		3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
	2000 the 20th positioning device and the state of each time 20th only.	Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	†
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	62	26
		Weighted Ave	2.38	
	Overa	II Star Rating	4	

45.4

Ranges

# Page 229 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation	n: <u>.</u>	FINAL		_	Evaluated by: FINAL					_
Manufacturer:	Dorel J	luvenile Grou	ıp 🔻	Make	e & Model:	5	Safety 1st Gr	ow and Go I	EX AIR	
Model #: C	C190-DX	3				Date of M	lanufacture:			3/14/2016
Style: Low-Back	: High-	Back 🗌 F	igh-Back/Lo	w-Back Con	nbination (FF/E	Booster) ✓ 3-in-1 (F	RF, FF, & Booste	r) 🗌 Othei	r	
Seat Charac	cteristic	cs & M	easure	ements						
Child size range	given in o	owner's n	nanual:				Date o	n manual:		
	I		1	Weight			Height	t		
E	Booster	Mini	mum	Maxim	num	Minimu	ım	Max	imum	
	Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	

100

110.1

132.1

# Page 230 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Safety 1st Grow and Go EX AIR	Model #	CC190-DXS
Make & Mouel	Salety 1st Glow and Go LA Alix	MOUCI #	CC190-DA3

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional		illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	Additional sizing info missing.
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	<u> </u>
		as short, simple text.		
			<b>✓</b>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
,	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
			pad. 🗸	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.			n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
				n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

# Page 231 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Safety 1st Grow and Go EX AIR	Model #	CC190-DXS	

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	_	Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
	oyotom to docoptable.		obscured storage	
	П		system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	1// a not youngest mode for this oxo
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	✓ Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the mandarin this mode.	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	✓ Manual storage difficult to find.
	installed in this mode		regardless of mode	
		this mode of use.	of use.	
	of use.	Ittiis mode of use.	or use.	
Classindication of shildle size wange	Concrete along	Canarata alaar		
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and		
	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	3	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
	✓			
All methods of installing this seat with			No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back	CR in vehicle seat.		only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of			
	installation.			
	✓			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other	bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.	_		
	✓			
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with		Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning	CR on vehicle seat.	but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle	text. Fails to caution	
	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram	not to use with a lap	belt only in this	
	warning against using	belt (only if it is a	section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	misuse) included in	(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
	section of the manual	manual.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
			notes.	
	<b>✓</b>			

## Page 232 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Safety 1st Grow and Go EX AIR	Model #	CC190-DXS	

## **Securing the Child**

	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)	1		regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached	1		difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and	1		may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.	1		user to manual or is	
	1		otherwise difficult.	
	1		Tools may be	
	1		required. Please	
	1		describe under	
			notes.	
				n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Fig. 1 services from any other	2:	O' de en entien	C	The flot youngest mode for this one
Ease of conversion from any other		Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	Multiple actions are required; operation is simple.
mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	, ,	'	requiring many	
			complicated steps.	No illustrations on the label.
	Illustrations on seat		The instructions may	
			be confusing, or	
	change.	, , ,	missing altogether.	
	1	user to read text		
	1	which must be		
		present on CRS.		n/a, booster only
				☐ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back		Simple action but no		
to low back booster.			need additional	
			instructions not	
	mode change.	,	found on CRS labels.	✓ n/a, combination or 3-in-1
	_'	present.	Tools may be	n/a, booster may not be converted
			required.	II/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.		Loose parts. May	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and		even need hand	
	reattach the padding.		tool(s).	1
	✓			

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate	Very simple action	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to	
shoulder belt positioning or guide	requiring one hand to	but action is simple.	position belt, most	
hardware on CRS.	use.		likely need to read	
			instructions for	
	✓		clarification.	n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device	No. The shoulder	No. The shoulder	Yes. The shoulder	
allow slack to occur? Does it also	belt can move freely	belt can move freely	belt movement is	
prevent the shoulder portion from	through its	through its	restricted by the belt-	
slipping accidentally?	positioning device.	positioning device.	positioning device.	
	In addition, the	However, the		
	shoulder belt cannot	shoulder belt could		
	slip out of the device	slip out of the		
	accidentally.	device accidentally.		n/a, no separate device

Page 233 2016 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# **Date of Manufacture** 3/9/16 Safety 1st Sport Fit CC163-DJV Feature **Weighted Score** Value Evaluation of Labels Score Weights Clear indication of child's size range. Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 2.63 Star Rating Evaluation of Instructions Owner's manual easy to find? Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Clear indication of child's size range Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear-facing airbag warning? Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 2.00 **Star Rating** Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth. Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 1.95 Star Rating Vehicle Installation Features Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base. Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities CRS only Separate carrier and base Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use? Handle placement instructions for the carrier? Total Weighted Ave 1.16 Star Rating 

Total Weighted Ave

**Overall Star Rating** 

1.93

# Page 234 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation:	FINAL	Evaluated by: FINAL			
Manufacturer:	orel Juvenile Group	Make & Model:	Safety 1st Sport Fit		
Model #: <u>CC163-</u>	DJV	Dat	e of Manufacture:	3/9/2016	
Base Model # if Differen	nt:	Date of Manu	ufacture on Base (if different):		
Style:	nt Only (RF)	3-in-1 (RF, FF, &	Booster) Car Bed		
CRS has separate base	e: Yes 🗸 No				
Harness Style:	point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shi	ield			
Seat Characteri	stics & Measurements				
Appropriate child size	range for this mode according	to manual:	Date on manual:	2015	

	Weight					Hei	ght		
	Min	imum	Maxir	Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	
Ranges	2.3	5	18	40	48	19	101.6	40	

## Page 235 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Safety 1st Sport Fit	Model #	CC163-DJV
IVIAKE & IVIOUEI	Salety 1St Sport Fit	Model #	CC 103-D3 V

	A	В	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.  Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is	
Shows how to prepare and use lowe	Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.	otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	
attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle	written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	

## Page 236 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model \_\_\_\_\_ Safety 1st Sport Fit Model # CC163-DJV

Evaluation of Instructions		В		Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	В	C Attached to the child	Notes
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	Manual not attached to seat.
			attached to the seat	
			at all.	
Figure the stemper system for	It is abuitous and seem	It is abuieus and	The designated	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual	It is obvious and easy to use, but the	The designated storage system isn't	
accessing the manual in this mode.	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	Manual share as difficult to find
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	Manual storage difficult to find.
	installed in this mode	CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use. Can easily	
			fall of off carrier if	
			removed.	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information in the	complete height and	complete height and	· ·	
manual about how the child should fit?	weight information	weight information directly next to the	independent of	Picture not next to sizing info.
nt?	directly next to the illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, or no illustration, and/or no	No picture of child in CRS.
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included alongside a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple		
		text.		
	П		[7]	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly with		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	CR in vehicle seat.		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	No need to read text		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and	although illustrations		CRS may be shown	
without the base as necessary.	should be labeled for		without a vehicle	
	each method of		seat.	
	installation.			
Warning to avoid placing a rear-	Separate from	Illustrated but buried		
facing child restraint in front of an	unrelated warnings	within other	text, incomplete	
active airbag .	and illustrated; has its	unrelated warnings,	warning, or no	
	own page or other	for example, in a bulleted list. Must	warning at all.	
	very clear demarcation. Also	still contain a		
	remarks that the	warning that the		
	safest place for all	safest place for		
	·	children is in the		
		rear AND		
		specifically mention		
		the dangers of RF		
	7	CRS and airbags.		
Instructions for routing both lap belt	Illustrated clearly. No	Illustrated clearly.	Unclear instructions	Seatbelt section is incomplete.
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,	need to read text in	No need to read text		
including details about different	order to route	in order to route	text. No mention of	
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of	seatbelt; should be	seatbelt; should be	how to use vehicle	
them.	obvious from diagrams. Manual	obvious from	seatbelts correctly.	
tileni.	includes complete	diagrams. Instructions for		
	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle	seatbelt type are		
	seatbelt type.	present but may be		
		incomplete.		No lan-holt-only instructions
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	No lap-belt-only instructions
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
		read text to perform	instructions at all	
	GAS A	entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	mode. One or two		instructions; some	
	words per idea are		step missing.	
	OK for clarification.	_	_	
	✓		L	
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.	_		the conflict under notes.	
	<b>✓</b>	Page 2 of 5	110169.	

## Page 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Model # CC163-DJV Make & Model \_ Safety 1st Sport Fit

## Securing the Child

Coodining this online	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.	_	No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
				The crotch buckle was found to be in the middle slot.
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper			ļ	
positioning on the child?	✓			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder portions together.	the shoulder portions together	
	<b>~</b>	portions together.		
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand		describe under	
	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
	system). Possible 2			
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
Contrate the assert or and	The sumber of class	_	D	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in	The number of slots in the pad & shell		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
the orien and the pad.	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	<b>✓</b>			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
threaded.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in	because they are small or are	because there is something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
	✓		pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. No	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
	mandatory pieces	otherwise difficult to	Loose mandatory	Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
	exist that may	adjust.	pieces may be	
	become loose when		present. Could misroute or	
	adjusting system.		incorrectly resecure	
			harness	Loose pieces are generated when adjusting harness
5 ( ) 55( "		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all	Simple operation with only a single or	Simple operation but multiple actions	Operation is difficult, requiring many	Simple operation but multiple actions required.
other possible modes of use.	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps	
	Illustrations and	Illustrations may be	that must be followed	
	instructions on seat	missing from the	in the manual.	
	showing mode	label, requiring the		
	change.	user to read the		
		manual.		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
			V	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	Harness must be rethreaded.
	reattach the	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	✓ Loose parts are generated.
	padding. No	assemble, but no	Harness system may	
	rethreading required.	loose parts exist.	need to be	
			rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	
			need nand tool(s).	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	<del> </del>
S. dajasting/10/110ving Shield.	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	, ,	
	shield marked.	not marked.	10 00	☑ n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable

## Page 238 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st Sport Fit Model # CC163-DJV

	Features	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt.		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation.	✓ Tight fit for 95th % male hand.  ✓ Need to move padding.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible.		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> .	Interference is possible.  Interference with the crotch buckle is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach.		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not.	✓ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be feature on CRS such as a		Simple to use with instruction on CRS.	Simple to use but must refer to manual.	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual.	✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.	or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode.	✓ Level to ground line.  ✓ Less than 3 levels of recline.  n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.	Base is adjustable so that it allows for	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode.	✓ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight.	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.		No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.	n/a, no lower anchors  Storage system not clearly labeled.  n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on t itself indicating where to when installed in vehicle?	out the handle	Yes.	Page 5 of 5 Seat Ease of Use Rati	No.	✓ n/a, no separate carrier

Page	239

2016 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL  Safety 1st Sport Fit  CC163-DJ\  Feature  Value Evaluation of Labels  Is there a clear indication of proper child size?  Are all modes of use clearly indicated?  Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.  Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare & use tether.  Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)  Evaluation of Instructions  Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)  Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.  Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.  Rear seat warning in written instructions.  Instructions for routing seatbelt.  Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.  Is here a clear indication of proper child size?  Instructions of routing seatbelt.  Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments in this mode.  Instructions of routing seatbelt.  Instructions for routing seatbelt.  Instruction in written instructions and on labels match?  Total  Weighted Ave  Are all modes of use clearly indicated and instructions.  Instructions for routing seatbelt.  Information in written instructions and on labels match?  Star Rating  4	/ 3/9/2016
Feature  Value Evaluation of Labels  2 Is there a clear indication of proper child size?  2 Are all modes of use clearly indicated?  3 6  2 Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?  3 6  2 Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.  3 6  2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.  3 6  2 Shows how to prepare & use tether.  3 6  1 Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)  Total  2 Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)  2 Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)  1 Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.  2 Is there a clear indication of proper child size?  1 Are all modes of use clearly indicated?  3 3  3 3  1 Rear seat warning in written instructions.  3 3 6  Total  1 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.  3 3 6  Total  1 Instructions for routing seatbelt.  1 Information in written instructions and on labels match?  3 6  Total  19  Weighted Ave  2.37	Ore Weighted Ave.  2 2 2 2 2 2 2 0 12 0 12 1 1 1 1 1 1 2
Value       Evaluation of Labels       Score       Weighted Score         2       Is there a clear indication of proper child size?       1       2         2       Are all modes of use clearly indicated?       3       6         2       Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?       3       6         2       Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.       3       6         2       Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.       3       6         2       Shows how to prepare & use tether.       3       6         1       Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)       0       0         2       Shows how to prepare & use tether.       3       6         4       Weighted Ave       2.66         5       Star Rating       5         6       Star Rating       5         6       Star Rating       5         7       Downer's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)       0       0         1       Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.       2       2       2         1       Is there a clear indication of proper child size?       1       1       1         1       Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	2 2 2 2 2 2 0 12 0 12 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2
Value       Evaluation of Labels       Score       Weighted Score         2       Is there a clear indication of proper child size?       1       2         2       Are all modes of use clearly indicated?       3       6         2       Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?       3       6         2       Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.       3       6         2       Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.       3       6         2       Shows how to prepare & use tether.       3       6         1       Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)       0       0         2       Shows how to prepare & use tether.       3       6         4       Weighted Ave       2.66         5       Star Rating       5         6       Star Rating       5         6       Star Rating       5         7       Downer's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)       0       0         1       Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.       2       2       2         1       Is there a clear indication of proper child size?       1       1       1         1       Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	2 2 2 2 2 2 0 12 0 12 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2
2 Is there a clear indication of proper child size? 2 Are all modes of use clearly indicated? 3 6 2 Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? 3 6 2 Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. 3 6 2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. 3 6 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 3 6 1 Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) 0 7 1 Total 32 1 Weighted Ave 2.66 1 Star Rating 5 2 Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) 0 0 1 Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. 2 Is there a clear indication of proper child size? 1 Are all modes of use clearly indicated? 3 3 3 3 1 Instructions for routing seatbelt. 1 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether. 3 3 6 1 Total 19 19 10 Weighted Ave 2.37	2 2 2 2 2 2 0 12 0 12 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2
2 Are all modes of use clearly indicated? 2 Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? 3 6 2 Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. 3 6 2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. 3 6 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 3 6 1 Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)  Total 32 Weighted Ave 2.66 Star Rating 5  Evaluation of Instructions 2 Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) 0 0 1 Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. 2 Description of Instructions 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 2 2 2 2 0 12 0 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2
2 Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? 2 Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. 3 6 2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. 3 6 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 3 6 1 Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) 0 0  Total 32  Weighted Ave 2.66  Star Rating 5  Evaluation of Instructions 2 Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) 0 0 1 Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. 2 Is there a clear indication of proper child size? 1 Are all modes of use clearly indicated? 3 3 1 Rear seat warning in written instructions. 3 3 1 Instructions for routing seatbelt. 1 5 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether. 3 3 3 4 1 Information in written instructions and on labels match? 3 6 10 10 10 11 12 13 14 15 15 16 16 17 16 19 17 18 18 18 18 18 19 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	2 2 2 2 0 12 0 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2
2 Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. 2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. 3 6 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 3 6 1 Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) 0 0  Total 32 Weighted Ave 2.66 Star Rating 5  Evaluation of Instructions 2 Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) 0 0 1 Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. 2 1 Is there a clear indication of proper child size? 1 Are all modes of use clearly indicated? 3 3 3 1 Rear seat warning in written instructions. 3 3 3 1 Instructions for routing seatbelt. 1 5 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether. 2 Information in written instructions and on labels match? 3 6  Total 19 Weighted Ave 2.37	2 2 2 0 12 0 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. 3 6 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 3 6 1 Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) 0 7 Total 32 Weighted Ave 2.66 Star Rating 5  Evaluation of Instructions 2 Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) 0 0 1 Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. 2 1 Is there a clear indication of proper child size? 1 Are all modes of use clearly indicated? 3 3 1 Rear seat warning in written instructions. 3 3 1 Instructions for routing seatbelt. 1 1 5hows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether. 2 Information in written instructions and on labels match? 3 6 Total 9 Weighted Ave 2.37	2 2 0 12 0 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2
2 Shows how to prepare & use tether.  1 Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)  1 Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)  2 Weighted Ave 2.66 Star Rating 5  Evaluation of Instructions  2 Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) 1 Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. 2 2 2 1 Is there a clear indication of proper child size? 1 Are all modes of use clearly indicated? 3 3 1 Rear seat warning in written instructions. 3 3 1 Instructions for routing seatbelt. 1 1 1 2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether. 3 3 6 Total 19 Weighted Ave 2.37	2 0 12 0 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2
1 Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)  0 Total 32 Weighted Ave 2.66 Star Rating 5  Evaluation of Instructions  2 Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) 1 Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. 2 1 Is there a clear indication of proper child size? 1 Are all modes of use clearly indicated? 3 3 3 1 Rear seat warning in written instructions. 3 1 Instructions for routing seatbelt. 1 1 5 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether. 2 Information in written instructions and on labels match? 3 6 Total 19 Weighted Ave 2.37	0 12 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2
Total   32   Weighted Ave   2.66   Star Rating   5	0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2
Weighted Ave 2.66  Star Rating 5  Evaluation of Instructions  Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) 0 0  Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. 2 2  Is there a clear indication of proper child size? 1 1  Are all modes of use clearly indicated? 3 3 3  Rear seat warning in written instructions. 3 3 3  Instructions for routing seatbelt. 1 1  Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether. 3 3  Information in written instructions and on labels match? 3 6  Total 19  Weighted Ave 2.37	0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2
Evaluation of Instructions  Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)  Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.  Is there a clear indication of proper child size?  Are all modes of use clearly indicated?  Rear seat warning in written instructions.  Instructions for routing seatbelt.  Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.  Information in written instructions and on labels match?  Total  Weighted Ave  2  2  3  3  3  4  Total  Total  Weighted Ave	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2
Evaluation of Instructions       2 Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)     0     0       1 Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.     2     2       1 Is there a clear indication of proper child size?     1     1       1 Are all modes of use clearly indicated?     3     3       1 Rear seat warning in written instructions.     3     3       1 Instructions for routing seatbelt.     1     1       1 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.     3     3       2 Information in written instructions and on labels match?     3     6       Total     19       Weighted Ave     2.37	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2
2     Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)     0     0       1     Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.     2     2       1     Is there a clear indication of proper child size?     1     1       1     Are all modes of use clearly indicated?     3     3       1     Rear seat warning in written instructions.     3     3       1     Instructions for routing seatbelt.     1     1       1     Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.     3     3       2     Information in written instructions and on labels match?     3     6       Total     19       Weighted Ave     2.37	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2
1 Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. 2 2 1 Is there a clear indication of proper child size? 1 Are all modes of use clearly indicated? 3 3 3 3 1 Rear seat warning in written instructions. 3 3 1 Instructions for routing seatbelt. 1 1 2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether. 3 3 6 Total 19 Weighted Ave 2.37	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2
1 Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. 2 2 1 Is there a clear indication of proper child size? 1 Are all modes of use clearly indicated? 3 3 3 3 1 Rear seat warning in written instructions. 3 3 1 Instructions for routing seatbelt. 1 5hows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether. 2 Information in written instructions and on labels match? 3 6 10 10 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 16 17 18 18 19 18 18 19 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	1 1 1 1 1 1 2
1       Is there a clear indication of proper child size?       1       1         1       Are all modes of use clearly indicated?       3       3         1       Rear seat warning in written instructions.       3       3         1       Instructions for routing seatbelt.       1       1         1       Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.       3       3         2       Information in written instructions and on labels match?       3       6         Total       19         Weighted Ave       2.37	1 1 1 1 1 2
1       Are all modes of use clearly indicated?       3       3         1       Rear seat warning in written instructions.       3       3         1       Instructions for routing seatbelt.       1       1         1       Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.       3       3         2       Information in written instructions and on labels match?       3       6         Total       19         Weighted Ave       2.37	1 1 1 2
1         Rear seat warning in written instructions.         3         3           1         Instructions for routing seatbelt.         1         1           1         Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.         3         3           2         Information in written instructions and on labels match?         3         6           Total         19           Weighted Ave         2.37	1 1 2
1     Instructions for routing seatbelt.     1     1       1     Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.     3     3       2     Information in written instructions and on labels match?     3     6       Total     19       Weighted Ave     2.37	1 2
1 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether. 3 3 2 Information in written instructions and on labels match? 3 6 Total 19 Weighted Ave 2.37	2
2 Information in written instructions and on labels match? 3 6 Total 19 Weighted Ave 2.37	
Weighted Ave 2.37	8
Securing the Child	
3 Is the seat assembled & ready to use? 0 0	0
3 Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled? 3 9	3
2 Evaluate the harness buckle style. 3 6	2
3 Access to and use of harness adjustment system. 3 9	3
1 Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. 3 3	1
1 Visibility & alignment of harness slots. 3 3	1
3 Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth. 1 3	3
3 Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use. 1 3	3
2 Ease of reassembly after cleaning. 1 2	2
2 Ease of adjusting/removing shield. 0 0	0
Total 38	18
Weighted Ave 2.11	
Star Rating 3	
Installation in vehicle	
3 Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode. 3 9	3
3 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 3 9	3
3 Ease of use of any belt positioning features. 0 0	0
3 Evaluate the tether adjustment. 3 9	3
2 Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? 1 2	2
2 Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use? 2 4	2
Total 33	13
Weighted Ave 2.53	
Star Rating 4	
Total 122	51
Weighted Ave 2.39	
Overall Star Rating 4	

## Page 240 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

	For	ward Fa	cing Only,	Convertible F	F Mode, Co	ombination FF Mo	de, or 3-in-1	FF Mode		
Date of Evaluation	:	FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL								
Manufacturer	Dorel Juv	enile Grou	p <b>•</b>	Make	e & Model:		Safety	1st Sport Fi	t	
Model #: CC	2163-DJV					Date of M	lanufacture:			3/9/2016
Style: FF only	✓ Converti	ble (RF/FF)	Com	nbination (FF/Boos	ter) 🗌 3-	in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:		
Harness:	-point		H Shield	Other:						
Seat Charact	teristics	s & Me	easurem	ents						
Appropriate child	size rang	e for this	s mode acc	ording to mai	nual:		Date o	n manual:		2015
			V	Veight		I	Height	1		٦
	<b>-</b>	Mir	nimum	Maxin	num	Minimu			imum	7
	FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	

65

Ranges

10.1

73.6

49

125

## Page 241 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st Sport Fit CC163-DJV Seat # (on tag)

Evaluation of Labels	1			
Clear indication of shildle size service	A Separate clear	B Congrete clear	C Incomplete toyt on	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional	Separate, clear, complete height and	Separate, clear, complete height and	Incomplete text as indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	Picture is not directly next to size info.
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	,
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	No picture of child in CRS.
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
			✓	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. Illustrations		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
	each method of		without a vehicle	
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each mode that indicates		may not be completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	indicating the correct	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is	adjustment		
	conveyed using a picture.	information is included but may be		
	ľ	Itext only.		
\/_b;_l_ b_alt 0 flavible lavva analesa	✓	<u> </u>	Dalt savitis a lab al savi	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read	Belt routing path label is only	Belt routing label not next to	
patir labeling and routing.	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of		requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
			pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower		Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial	
	this mode. One or two words per idea		instructions; some step missing.	
	are OK for		step missing.	
	clarification.			
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach tether to	provided. However,	provided or no	
	vehicle for using the	need to read text in	instructions at all	
	CRS in this mode.	order to know to	provided. Partial	
	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for clarification.	J	step missing.	
	ciamication.			
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	_
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.	D	from box.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
		Page 2 of 5		I wa not youngest mode for this CK3

# Page 242 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

Forward Facing Uniy,	Convertible FF	· woae, Combinatio	on FF Woae, or 3-11	n-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Safety 1st Sport Fit	Seat # (on tag)	CC163-DJV

	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat	Notes
			at all.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use.	✓ Manual cannot be accessed.  ✓ Manual storage difficult to find.
Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	No picture of child in seat.
this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	warnings, for example, in a	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	in order to route	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	✓ Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.  No lap-belt-only instructions
attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	provided. Need to	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	,,
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.	<u> </u>	Page 3 of 5	the conflict under <b>notes</b> .	

## Page 243 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model\_ Seat # (on tag) CC163-DJV Safety 1st Sport Fit

## Securing the Child

Securing the Child				
	A	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.			may be. May direct user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
One.			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes	
	<u>_</u>			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require		No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
positioning on the child?				
	Z Cook upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	UDurrala" hualda with	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness	Each upper portion of the shoulder	an intermediate	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
buckle for this seat.	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	inscriba separatory.	portions together.	together	
	[J]			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
, ,	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
			threading, or removal	
	[J]		of CRS from vehicle.	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots	_	Does not meet "A"	_
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		Cittoria.	
the orien and the pad.	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	~ ✓			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.		this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
Face of adjusting the horness for	No need to rethree		pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple,		Harness must be rethread to adjust.	
crilia's growin.	obvious operation of		Loose mandatory	Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	Trainess must be retilieaded to adjust for neight.
	adjustment system.	aajaot.	present. Could	Loose pieces are generated when adjusting harness height.
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
	become loose when		harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
	П		· ·	
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation		Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.		multiple actions are	requiring many	Multiple actions are required but operations are simple.
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	No illustrations on the label.
	Illustrations on seat		The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
		user to read text		
		which must be		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
		present on CRS.		n/a, single mode CRS
Easo of ro-assambly if pod/asys-	No loose parts	Harnoss system	Looso parts may	
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and	Harness system may need to be	Loose parts may exist, including the	✓ Harness must be rethreaded.
removed for dearling.		rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	No rethreading		Harness system may	
	required.	very simple system.	need to be	✓ Loose parts are generated.
1			rethreaded to re-	
1			assemble. May even	
		_	need hand tool(s).	
			<b></b>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
1	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	required.	
	shield marked.	not marked.		
				_
	_	_	_	n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable
·	·	_	e 4 of 5	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

# Page 244 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Safety 1st Sport Fit	Seat # (on tag)	CC163-DJV
Make a Model	Calcty 13t Oport 1 it	ocal # (on lag)	00100 D0 V

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require		No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	action required to	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.	✓	
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	Storage system is not olearly labeled.
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.	J	use.	